

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy of Copies
3/MDH/jla
5750
029-69
Mar 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period of 1-28 February 1969.

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMF PacO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2

Encl: ✓(1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

D. E. Young
D. E. YOUNG

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION FMF
69 0969
1 of 5

1st TANK BATTALION, FMF

S & C FILE NO. 029-69

COPY NO. 1 OF 12 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
LDD ON 5700.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
1 February 1969 to 28 February 1969

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART I
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

Headquarters
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

LtCol M. C. ASHLEY, JR.
1-28 Feb 1969

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company A, 1st AT Bn

Major F.P. BRISENO 1-28 Feb 69
Capt B.R. MONTGOMERY 1-28 Feb 69
Capt M.P. SAMS 1-28 Feb 69
1stLt T.G. ROBERTS 1-28 Feb 69
1stLt J.J. BANNING 1-28 Feb 69

2. Location

Headquarters
H&S Company
Company A
Company B
Company C
Company A, 1st AT Bn

(AT997723)
(AT997723)
(AT936782)
(AT962621)
(BT078663)
(AT997723)

3. Staff Officers

Battalion Executive Officer
Battalion Adjutant
Battalion S-2 Officer

Battalion S-3 Officer
Battalion S-4 Officer
Battalion S-5 Officer

Major R.H. GRAHAM 1-28 Feb 69
Capt I.F. WALDVOGEL 1-28 Feb 69
1stLt W.D. DARBY 1-12 Feb 69
1stLt L.L. TRUJILLO 13-28 Feb 69
Major J.B. TERPAK 1-28 Feb 69
Major D.R. SPARKS 1-28 Feb 69
Capt J.K. MARLATT 1-28 Feb 69

4. Average Monthly Strength

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>
761	43	16	1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel. During the period of this report the personnel situation showed a loss of 56 enlisted personnel. In MOS 0302 a significant personnel shortage exists; the Battalion has only 2 of the 4 MOS 0302 officers authorized Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion. This deficiency reduces the efficiency of operations of the combat outposts/counter-rocket sites manned by this Battalion in the Southern Sector Defense Command. In addition to the aforementioned shortage, there is a critical shortage of Staff Noncommissioned Officers in MOS 1811 (Tank Crewman). The on-board strength is only 75% of authorized manning level strength, and this deficiency detracts from the organization's capability to provide needed training and leadership for inexperienced tank crewmen joining the Battalion from CONUS. The contemplated loss of approximately 65 Marines in MOS 1811 during March, without normal replacements, could change the personnel category of this organization from C-1 to C-2 or cause deadline of tanks because of a shortage of tank crewmen.
2. Promotion. Fourteen promotions were effected during the month of February in the grades of Private First Class through Sergeant. Six of these promotions were attained through Meritorious Combat promotion.
3. Awards. Twenty seven awards were presented to members of this command; fifteen of which were Purple Heart Medals. Thirty four personnel were recommended for personal awards including five for the Bronze Star Medal.
4. Rest and Recreation. Twenty-two in-country and fifty-two out-of-country rest and recreation quotas were received. Twenty-two in-country and forty-nine out-of-country quotas were utilized.
5. Legal. Six informal investigations were conducted and eighteen non-judicial punishments were imposed during February.
6. Tour Extensions. Six requests were processed and approved for overseas tour extensions. The 1969 cumulative man-month total for overseas extensions is 157.
7. Administration. The only significant event for the month is that this Battalion has lost four administrative clerks which leaves a critical shortage of administrative personnel. The Battalion Personnel Office processed three emergency leaves and ten special leave requests.

UNCLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

1. Weather. Once again during the month of February weather conditions proved favorable for the continuation of combined tank-infantry operations throughout the 1st Marine Division Area of Responsibility. With improved terrain trafficability tanks were able to operate most successfully with far fewer limitations than encountered during the monsoon season. The mean high temperature for the month was 81 degrees while the low was 67 degrees, compared with an average of 79 and 67 over the past 33 years. There were .04 inches of rainfall compared with a monthly average of 1.6 over the past 27 years.

2. Mine and RPG Incidents. This month was noteworthy in the fact that there was a marked increase in RPG incidents and negative mining incidents as compared to the previous months during the monsoon season when tanks for the most part were road bound and thereby highly susceptible to mines and surprise firing devices. The tanks which were involved in the RPG incidents were A21, A25, A31, A51, B13, B14, B33, and B34. Six of these tanks were from the 1st Tank Battalion and two from BIF 2/26. Of these eight tanks, three were hit by RPG-7's and six by RPG-2's. In the case of B-14 it was struck by two RPG-7's within a week's time span while supporting the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines.

3. Indications. During the month of February, within the Southern Sector Defense Command, enemy initiated activity increased markedly over the previous months. There were 13 enemy sightings by Southern Sector outposts. Seven of these sightings were brought under small arms fire with undetermined results. Contact resulted in two enemy KIA, while yet another resulted in five enemy KIA. Counter-rocket and mortar sites, within the Southern Sector, assumed an increasingly important role during the enemy's offensive in deterring rocket attacks against Da Nang as well as the vital installations within the Southern Sector.

From an analysis of intelligence reports it is believed that the enemy's TET offensive, begun in late February, will continue into March. The tenant units with the Southern Sector Defense Command remain in a high state of readiness to delay or repulse any small scale enemy attack upon the installations within the Southern Sector or the Da Nang vital area.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS AND TRAINING1. OPERATIONS

During the month of February, elements of the 1st Tank Battalion continued to support the infantry regiments of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps throughout the Southern I Corps by providing road sweep and convoy security, counter rocket and mortar fire, perimeter defense and providing valuable fire support for search and clear and search and destroy operations. With the commencement of the enemy TET offensive, in the early morning hours of 23 February 1969, the tanks and Ontos of the 1st Tank Battalion proved their combat readiness to aid in the thwarting of any enemy threat wherever it might appear. On numerous occasions tanks and Ontos provided that margin of fire superiority which in turn destroyed the enemy's hopes of sustaining a major offensive drive.

Company A (-) (Rein), remained in support of the 26th Marines with the company command post co-located with that of the 1st Battalion, 26th Marines CP. During the month, Company A's tank assets were called upon to bolster the armor support for both the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines and the 3rd Battalion 7th Marines. For many of these tank crewmen this was their first major confrontation with the enemy since the battle for Hue City in 1968. The manner in which they performed during the enemy offensive in the latter part of February was in keeping with the highest traditions of the 1st Tank Battalion. While the majority of Company A's tank assets were involved in providing support to other units within the 1st Marine Division Area of Responsibility, the tanks and Ontos of BIF 1/26 (OPCON to Company A, 1st Tank Battalion as of 281900H Jan 1969) assumed the responsibility of providing security for Namu Bridge, counter-rocket and mortar fire from Hill 190, and perimeter defense for the 1st Battalion 26th Marines, Command Post.

Company B (Rein) continued to provide direct support for the 5th Marines and 7th Marines with two platoons in support of the 5th Marines and two platoons in support of the 7th Marines. Within the An Hoa Basin, and the 5th Marines Area of Responsibility, the 2nd and 4th Platoons continued to provide perimeter defense for both the Regimental CP at An Hoa and the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines CP at Phu Loc (6). For the most part, tanks continued to play the major role in assuring that the daily convoys to and from An Hoa were secure from the threat of enemy ambush. Besides road sweep and convoy security, tanks provided valuable fire support for combined tank-infantry operations on the Goi Noi island as well as the Chau Phongs. Throughout the month the 1st Platoon of Company B remained one of the most active platoons within the 1st Tank Battalion. Providing tank support to the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines and the 2nd Battalion, 26th Marines on Operation Linn River, 1st Platoon tanks distinguished themselves on numerous occasions. In the same vicinity as Operation Linn River, the 1st Platoon supported Companies A and D of the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines on an unnamed search and destroy operation. This operation upon its completion was credited with disrupting the planned attack of two enemy battalions on the Cam Le and Cau Do Bridges. During this action from 10 to 12 February tanks encountered numerous REG's but in the final analysis provided the mobility, fire power and shock effect which halted the enemy's infiltration North. The 3rd Platoon of Company B, supported by a light tank section from Company A, continued to support the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines from Hills 10 and 41.

II-3

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Participated numerous H and I and direct fire missions from these positions and in one instance were credited with the capture of 13-140 mm rockets. During the enemy's offensive, tanks from the 3rd Platoon supported elements of the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines, on a search and clear operation in the vicinity of La Chau (2) and Happy Valley, and were credited with more than 20 NVA KIA.

Company C (Rein) continued to provide direct support to the 1st Marines and the 2nd Brigade ROKMC. The company command post remained co-located with that of the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines. The 1st Platoon remained in support of the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines along with the company's headquarters tanks. These tanks were instrumental in repelling the enemy's sapper attack on the Battalion CP during the early morning hours of 23 February. During this engagement a tank from Company C was instrumental in the capture of the acting company commander of an NVA sapper unit with a Xenon searchlight. The 2nd Platoon remained in support of the 2nd ROKMC Brigade, providing security for Dien Ban and the Hoi An Airstrip. During the month tanks from the 2nd Platoon participated in Operation Victory Dragon 8 and numerous small unit operations. During the enemy's offensive, tanks from the 2nd Platoon were credited with more than 30 NVA/VC KIA. The 3rd Platoon of Company C continued to provide security for the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Battalion Command Post. On 8 February, Company C assumed OPCON of the 3rd Platoon, Company A for direct support of the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines and the security of the Ha Dong and Cam Le Bridges. Employed as a mobile reaction force these tanks distinguished themselves during the enemy's TET offensive working in conjunction with the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines and the 59th ARVN Battalion. In the vicinity of the Cam Le Bridge these tanks were credited with more than 20 VC/NVA KIA.

Company A (Rein), 1st Anti-tank Battalion remained for most of the month within the Southern Sector Defense Command providing security for the Song Cau Do and the Cobb Bridges along with elements of the 1st and 7th Marines respectively. A heavy section of Ontos remained at the Song Cau Do Bridge while a light section remained at the Cobb Bridge. OP's Panther and Bear along with COP's Three Fingers, and Thumb, manned by personnel from Company A, 1st AT Battalion definitely proved their value in the latter part of February by denying the enemy a route of advance from the west into the Da Nang vital area. Providing excellent observation, these positions were able to bring effective direct and indirect fire as well as close air support to bear on suspected and known enemy activity. During the enemy's offensive Ontos as well as two tanks from H&S Company supported Company F, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines (I Corps Quick Reaction Mobile Task Force, Task Force Kilo) in clearing Hoa Vang District of enemy infiltrators who had taken up positions at Thon Binh Thai to the immediate northeast of the Song Cau Do Bridge. It was felt that this immediate action prevented either a major attack on the Song Cau Do Bridge or Da Nang itself.

2. Task Organization

The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 28 February was:

Company A (-) (Rein): D/S 26th Marine Regiment

II-4

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

Company B (Rein): 2 platoons D/S 5th Marine Regiment
 2 platoons D/S 7th Marine Regiment
 Company C (Rein): 3 platoons D/S 1st Marine Regiment
 1 platoon D/S 2nd Brigade, ROKMC
 Company A (Rein) 1st Antitank Bn: Co A (-) GS 1st Mar Div
 1 platoon D/S Task Force Kilo
 Heavy Section D/S 3/1
 Light Section D/S 3/7

3. Battalion CP Ground Actions

The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 84 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility within the Southern Sector Defense Command.

4. Ammunition Expenditure

Total ammunition expended during February by the 1st Tank Battalion was as follows:

	<u>90 mm</u>				
	<u>HE</u>	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>CANISTER</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>HEAT</u>
DIRECT	959	319	52	106	19
INDIRECT	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL	959	319	52	106	19

	<u>106 mm</u>			<u>SMALL ARMS</u>	
	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>HEP-T</u>	<u>HEAT</u>	<u>.30 CALIBER MG</u>	<u>.50 CALIBER MG</u>
DIRECT	4	89	18	96,791	44,920
INDIRECT	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>		
TOTAL	4	89	18		

FLAME TANK FUEL
24,000 gal.

5. Statistical Results

The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during February were:

VC/NVA KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....121
 SSDC OPERATIONS..... 9

UNCLASSIFIED

IL-5

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED
DATA CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....11
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

VCS

TANK OPERATIONS..... 0
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS..... 1
SSDC OPERATIONS..... 0

USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS

MED-EVAC..... 6
NON-EVAC..... 9

SSDC

MED-EVAC..... 2
NON-EVAC..... 0

WEAPONS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS

13-140 mm rockets	4 SKS
1 .30 caliber machine gun	2 M60 machine guns
10 AK 47	2 .50 caliber machine guns
1 RPG-2	1 AK 50
6 rounds RPG-2	1 .45 caliber pistol
7 Chi Com Grenades	Chi Com explosives
1 M14	

SSDC OPERATIONS

1 B40 Rocket Launcher
17 Chi Com Grenades

EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS

Miscellaneous Documents and Clothing

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

6. Training. Training of 1st Tank Battalion personnel during the month of February concentrated on General Military Subjects, MOS training, and weapons safety. Subjects pertaining to the combat environment in the Republic of Vietnam were emphasized. Subjects covered in the weekly Battalion Officers and Staff NCO School were Combat Intelligence, Personal Response, and Career Planning.

7. Summary. Once again the tanks and Ontos of the 1st Tank Battalion have proven their value and their ability to react to any situation. Should the enemy choose to continue his offensive during the coming month of March he will be met by the same armored might as he met in February. With the ever improving trafficability the 1st Tank Battalion looks forward to future combined tank infantry offensive operations with enthusiasm. The 1st Tank Battalion remains poised at all times to carry the attack to the enemy.

11-7

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND1. General Summary

Southern Sector activities continued to be initiated, coordinated, and controlled by the Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion. During February, there were 987 activities conducted by SSDC tenant units including patrols, ambushes, LP's, OP's and COP's. In the early part of February OP's Panther, Hawk and Bear along with COP's Three Fingers and Thumb continued to improve their defensive positions in anticipation of the coming TET offensive. When the enemy commenced their attack on the 23rd the units within the SSDC were prepared to meet any situation. On 23, 25 and 26 February counter rocket and mortar sites, OP's Hawk, Panther and Tiger played vital roles in silencing enemy rocket sites. LVT-H6's from the 1st Armored Amphibian Company along with tanks from H&S Company, 1st Tank Battalion were credited with the destruction of several enemy rocket sites during the offensive. COP's Three Fingers and Thumb because of their strategic location, provided excellent observation of suspected and known enemy movement and were instrumental in bringing both direct and indirect fire to bear on enemy sightings. Provisional infantry companies within the SSDC demonstrated their constant state of combat readiness when on the morning of 23 February they quickly reacted to the Hamlet of Phu Hoa which was threatened by an unknown size enemy force. Unlike the battle for Phu Hoa of November 1968, the enemy chose not to fight and withdrew south across the Song Tuy Loan where they were met by elements of the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines. Throughout the days following 23 February the tenant units within the SSDC continued to sweep and patrol their areas of responsibility denying the enemy a staging area from which to launch attacks at the installations within the SSDC or the Da Nang vital area itself.

By our continuing to employ the assets of the provisional infantry companies as well as Company A, 1st Antitank Battalion within the SSDC the enemy can continue to expect no rest. The SSDC remains ready to delay and defeat any small scale enemy threat from the West which may be focused at the installations within the SSDC or the Da Nang vital area.

UNCLASSIFIED

IL-8

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

1. Table of Equipment Deficiencies. During the month of February, table of equipment deficiencies caused this Battalion to remain at 83% of allowances for equipment and supplies. Notable deficiencies within mission oriented equipment are: Helmets, CVC (82), Radio Sets, AN/VRC-12 (10), Filter Units, Gas Particulate, M8A3 (17), Recovery Vehicle, Full Tracked, M51 (1), Tank, Combat, M48A3 (3), Compressor, M5 (1), and Welder, Machine, Arc Trlr Mtd, LM62 (1). The lack of these items is detrimental to the fulfillment of the Battalion's mission.
2. Major Table of Equipment Items Received. One Tractor, TD-18A, was received to replace the Battalion's TD-15, Three Xenon Searchlights and 19 Gas Particulate Units, M8A3, were received to fill table of equipment deficiencies. In addition, three Trucks, Cargo M54A20, were received on the rebuild and evacuation program during February.
3. Maintenance. Again insufficient repair parts, components, and assemblies, in addition to RPG damage to three tanks placed a heavy burden on the maintenance efforts of the Battalion. However, through a combination of hard work, initiative, and imagination, maintenance personnel were able to provide a consistent 91 percent availability rate for all combat essential equipment possessed.
4. Supply. During February, the Battalion Supply Platoon prepared approximately 25 requisitions and processed an average of 50 supply advice cards daily. During the month a supply fill rate of 20% was attained.
5. Fiscal. The Phase II budget was submitted during February.
6. Cantonment Maintenance and Improvements. Self-help maintenance projects continued to improve the defenses, appearance, and livability of the cantonment. During the month 300 feet of perimeter tactical wire were replaced or repaired, a barricade gate was constructed for the alternate vehicle entrance to the cantonment, all heads and urinoils were painted, and a hot water system was installed at the enlisted showers. The stage and amphitheater benches, the exterior of the alternate and primary COC bunkers, and the interior of the primary COC all were painted. Also, a passenger pick-up booth was constructed and placed at the main gate, and three fighting holes on the cantonment perimeter were reconstructed.
7. Medical. There were 410 sick call visits during the month of February. Two hundred and ninety immunizations were given and seventy-six tuberculin skin tests were administered. There were nineteen men on the sick list during February. Three of these were carried over from the previous month. Of the sixteen admitted to the sick list during the month, three were suffering medical illnesses, two had non-hostile injuries, and eleven had hostile injuries. Five men were evacuated out of country; one with medical illnesses, one with non-hostile injuries and three with hostile injuries. Total man days lost to the Battalion due to illness or injury were eighty. Three cases of venereal disease were diagnosed and treated during the month. All three of these were contacted in the Da Nang area. MEDCAP's in the

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
Villages of Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai are continuing. Surveillance and preventive measures in vector control are continuing. Personnel changes during the month include the attachment of two Hospital Corpsmen Third Class and the detachment of three Hospital Corpsmen Second Class.

UNCLASSIFIED

IL-10

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIEDCIVIC ACTION

1. Medical Civic Action Programs (MedCap). During February, 4 MedCaps were held in Cam Hoa Hamlet and 4 were held in Phuoc Thai Hamlet. A total of 210 Vietnamese were treated. A one year old child from Phuoc Thai Hamlet who had been admitted to FIC Children's Hospital for treatment of an abscess on her neck was released. A three year old child from Cam Hoa Hamlet was admitted to FIC Children's Hospital after swallowing kerosene. Eight Vietnamese civilians from Phu Hoa, Tuy Loan, and Bo Ban Hamlets were evacuated to USAID Hospital, Da Nang, after sustaining wounds as a result of hostile action.

2. Psychological Operations (PsyOps). PsyOps leaflets were distributed by hand in both Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets on alternate days. The themes were Sanitation, the Voluntary Information Program, Pro-Government of Vietnam, VC Terrorism, and VC Take Your Rice. Movies were shown to the people of Phong Bao Hamlet three times during the month. Vietnamese newspapers were distributed to the people of Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets as they became available in order to keep the people better informed. An Armed Propaganda Team was utilized once during the month in Cam Hoa Hamlet to talk to the people and gain information. Mobile Broadcasting Teams (HE) were used twice during February in Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets to broadcast the Voluntary Information Program. There were twenty nine turn-ins of ordnance during the month as a part of the Voluntary Information Program. There was also an informant established in Cam Hoa Hamlet.

3. Materials and Goods Distributed. During February the following materials and goods were distributed:

- a. 5200 pounds of swill and supplement
- b. 198 bars of soap
- c. 652 toys
- d. 224 Vietnamese flags
- e. 7350 \$VN as TET greetings
- f. 16 sheets of tin
- g. 18 sheets of plywood
- h. 8 ten foot lengths of 4"x4" lumber
- i. 150 pounds of rice
- j. 1 gallon soybean oil
- k. 4 ducks
- l. 5 pigs

4. Summary.

a. During February the Phuoc Thai Hamlet Pig Farm was completed and a boar and two sows were placed on the farm. Also seven young boars were given to the 1st Marine Division G-5 Agricultural Section for swine projects throughout the 1st Marine Division.

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. Liaison was made with the Commandant of the Hoa Cam Training Center to initiate plans for a joint school project for the children of Cam Hoa Hamlet and the dependent children of the ARVN Hoa Cam Training Center.

c. In conjunction with the TET Holiday Season, on 14 and 15 February TET distributions were made to the 224 families of Cam Hoa and Phuoc Thai Hamlets. TET envelopes containing 300\$VN and a cloth Vietnamese flag were presented to the head of each household and the children were given toys as a way of offering our best wishes for the coming Vietnamese New Year.

d. Four ducks were given to a farmer of Cam Hoa who had four killed by a Marine patrol. Food and building materials were given to a woman who had her home destroyed by a fire caused by a flare.

e. Solatium payments were made as follows:

(1) 300\$VN to a girl who suffered a minor flesh wound with the remote possibility of it being from fragments from friendly small arms fire.

(2) 400\$VN to a man who had four ducks killed by friendly fire.

(3) 1000\$VN to a woman who had her home destroyed by a fire caused by a flare.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

IL-12

ENCLOSURE (4)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCOMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS1. Projects Completed.

In an effort to continue to maintain a high state of combat effective communication, a contact team was sent to An Hoa for "Q" service of tanks in that area. A contact team was also dispatched to Company "B" at the request of the Company Commander for the purpose of establishing more reliable radio communications for the Company.

2. Projects pending.

Quarterly service of the companies is continuing.

3. Message Summary.

During the month of February the First Tank Battalion Communication Center processed 787 incoming and 22 outgoing messages.

4. Summary

Nine tanks still remain to be "Q" serviced from February. This will be accomplished during the coming month of March.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION1. Status as of 282400 Feb 1969

a. Personnel losses and gains by MOS

(1) Officers Dropped

None

(2) Officers Joined

1stLt	1802	1
2dLt	1801	1

(3) Enlisted Dropped

	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	1	2	0	1	4
0353	0	0	0	1	3	13	0	17
2841	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	4
0441	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
1444	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
1345	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
1811	0	0	0	7	6	7	7	27
2141	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
2143	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
2171	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
2311	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	2
2531	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
3371	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
3516	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	4
3531	0	0	0	0	1	4	3	8
2542	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Total	0	1	2	9	23	30	12	78

(4) Enlisted Joined

	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0353	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4
0431	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
1811	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	3
2141	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
2311	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
3531	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	6
5711	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Total	0	1	4	0	0	1	10	16

III-1

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

Personnel Shortages

(1) Critical Shortages (Officers)

MOS	M/L	T/O	O/H
0302	4	4	2

(2) Staff NCO, MOS 1811

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	Total
T/O	1	3	11	26	41
M/L	0	4	11	19	34
O/H	0	3	6	16	25

c. Awards. The following award recommendations were submitted:

5 Bronze Star Medals
 5 Navy Commendation Medals
 24 Navy Achievement Medals
 5 Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry

The following awards were presented:

2 Navy Commendation Medals
 8 Navy Achievement Medals
 2 Vietnamese Crosses of Gallantry
 15 Purple Heart Medals

d. Rest and Recreations

Place	Quota	Used
Hawaii	10	10
Australia	14	14
Kuala Lumpur	2	1
Singapore	1	0
Penang	2	2
Okinawa	2	2
Manila	0	0
Tokyo	0	0
Hong Kong	6	6
Taipei	5	4
Bangkok	10	10
Total	52	49
China Beach	22	22

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~e. Battalion Legal Summarization

Special Court Martial - 2
 Summary Court Martial - 0
 Informal Investigations 8
 Accidental Deaths - 0
 Non-judicial Punishment - 18

f. Extension of Overseas Tour - February

Man Months 1969	Number 6 Month Extensions	Number 4 Month Ex	Number 3 Month Ex
157	4	1	1

UNCLASSIFIED

III-3

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS1st Tank Battalion

041830H Feb 1969 Two tanks from Company B in support of 1/5 at (AT945490) sighted three (3) VC in the open at (AT927509). Tanks fired 90 mm. Action resulted in one (1) VC KIA.

Ref: Spot Report 041830H Feb 1969

080415H Feb 1969 A tank from Co. B in support of 3/7 at (AT925675) fired 90 mm direct fire at (AT924667). Search of the area revealed one (1) VC KIA and (13) 140 mm rockets.

Ref: Spot Report 080415 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

080900H Feb 1969 3rd Platoon, Company A chopped OPCON to Company C for D/S of the 1st Marines.

Ref: 1st TK Bn msg 0721300H Feb 1969

081815H Feb 1969 A tank from Co. B at (AT962608) in support of 1/7 sighted two enemy at (AT964587). Tank fired 90 mm resulting in two (2) VC KIA.

Ref: Spot Report 091815H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

131330H Feb 1969 Two tanks from Co. C at (BT028588) in support of the 2nd and 3rd Companies, ROKMD received sniper fire from (BT0259). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in two (2) NVA KIA, one (1) .30 caliber MG, one (1) AK 47, one (1) RPG launcher with four rounds captured.

Ref: Spot Report 131330H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

131500H Feb 1969 A tank from Co. B in support of 1/7 at (AT969614) fired 90 mm at enemy troops at (AT974595) resulting in two (2) VC KIA and one (1) hut destroyed.

Ref: Spot Report 131500H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

141130H Feb 1969 A tank from Co. B in support of Co. D, 1/7 at (AT959556) came under sniper and RPG fire from (AT967556). Tank returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in (4) NVA KIA, one (1) AK 47, one (1) Chi Com grenade captured. The tank received one (1) RPG hit resulting in negative friendly casualties and only slight damage to the tank.

Ref: Spot Report 141130H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

141230H Feb 1969 Two tanks from Co. B in support of Co. D, 1/7 at (AT951574) received RPG fire from (AT953553). One tank was hit by one (1) RPG resulting in three (3) WIA Evac and one (1) WIA Non-Evac. The second tank returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in seven (7) NVA KIA.

Ref: Spot Report 141230H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

141835H Feb 1969 Two tanks from Co. C in support of Co. H, 2/1 at (BT087665) engaged two (2) fortified positions at (BT087665) with 90 mm and MG's. Action resulted in the capture of one (1) M-14, six (6) Chi Com grenades and miscellaneous documents and clothing.

Ref: Spot Report 141835 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

150805H Feb 1969 Two tanks from Co. B in support of Co's A and D, 1/7 at (AT952551) received sniper fire from (AT939543). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in one (1) NVA KIA.

Ref: Spot Report 150805H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

161300H Feb 1969 While on search and clear operation in support of Co. D, 1/7, three tanks from Co. B made contact with an estimated 20-30 NVA at (AT959572). Tanks fired 90 mm and MG's resulting in two (2) NVA KIA.

Ref: Spot Report 161300H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

191030H Feb 1969 A tank from Co. B in support of Co. D, 1/7 at (AT969583) fired 90 mm at enemy troops at (AT973589) resulting in two (2) VC KIA.

Ref: Spot Report 191030H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

191130H Feb 1969 A tank from Co. B at (AT969583) in support of Co. D, 1/7 sighted enemy troops at (AT973589). Tank fired 90 mm resulting in three (3) VC KIA.

Ref: Spot Report 191130H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

201730H Feb 1969 Two tanks from Co. B in support of Co. D, 1/7 on a search and destroy operation at (AT977590) received heavy small arms and RPG fire from an estimated enemy company at (AT979590). One tank received an RPG hit which resulted in one (1) USMC KIA, one (1) USMC WIA-Evac, and two (2) USMC Non-Evac. The second tank returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in four (4) NVA KIA.

Ref: Spot Report 201730H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

III-5

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

220900H Feb 1969

UNCLASSIFIED
A crewman on a tank from Co. B in support of 2/5 at (AT947535) received minor wounds from a SFD set off by an infantryman.

Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 54 23 Feb 1969 (TAB A enclosure (1))

230210H Feb 1969

Co. C's OP located within the 2/1 cantonment received incoming enemy mortar and sniper fire resulting in three (3) WIA Non-Evac.

Ref: Spot Report 230300H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

230300H Feb 1969

A tank from Co. C at (BT024715) sighted a rocket site at (BT018618), and fired 90 mm. Action resulted in 21 VC/NVA KIA and five (5) VC/NVA POW.

Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP's 24 and 28 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

230400H Feb 1969

Two tanks from Co. C at (BT024715) received small arms fire from (BT023716). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in three (3) enemy KIA, five (5) enemy POW, two (2) AK 47, two (2) B 40 rockets and Chi Com explosives captured.

Ref: 1st Tk SITREP 54 23 Feb 1969 (TAB A enclosure (1))

230945H Feb 1969

Two tanks from Co. B in support of Co. M, 3/7 at (AT943696) fired 90 mm and MG's at enemy troops sighted at (AT956693) resulting in three (3) VC KIA.

Ref: Spot Report 230945H Feb 1969 (TAB A enclosure (1))

231235H Feb 1969

A tank from Co. C in support of the 3rd Co, HOKMO fired 90 mm and MG's at an enemy fortified position at (BT065588) Action resulted in eight (8) bunkers destroyed, nine (9) NVA KIA, and one (1) NVA POW.

Ref: Spot Report 231235H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

231330H Feb 1969

Two tanks from Co. C moved in to support the 59th ARVN Bn at (BT019677) which was in heavy contact. Both tanks were hit with RPG's which resulted in two (2) USMC WIA Evac. Tanks continued to fire 90 mm and MG's which suppressed the enemy fire and resulted in one (1) NVA KIA.

Ref: Spot Report 231330H Feb 1969 (TAB A enclosure (1))

III-6

UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

231445H Feb 1969 Two tanks from Co. C in support of the 3rd Co, FOKMO at (BT144577) received a heavy volume of fire from a treeline at (BT149579). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's. Action resulted in 27 VC KIA, 1 USMC WIA Non-Evac, four (4) SKS, two (2) M60, six (6) AK 47, two (2) .50 caliber, one (1) AK 50 and one (1) .45 caliber pistol captured.

Ref: Spot Reports 231445 and 231450H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1).)

231930H Feb 1969 A tank from Co. B in support 1/5 at (AT925526) fired 90 mm at an enemy anti-aircraft position at (AT935524). Action resulted in one (1) .50 caliber destroyed.

Ref: Spot Report 231930H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

241130H Feb 1969 Two tanks from Co. B in support of Co. M, 3/7 at (AT947677) were both hit by RPG's which resulted in only minor damage to the tanks and no friendly casualties.

Ref: Spot Report 241130 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

241545H Feb 1969 Two tanks from Co. B in support of Co's I and K, 3/7 at (AT947677) provided 90 mm and MG supporting fire for an infantry company pinned down by heavy enemy fire. Action resulted in 17 NVA KIA.

Ref: Spot Report 241545H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

251000H Feb 1969 A tank from Co. B while on a road sweep at (AT968584) received small arms fire from (AT973589). Tank fired 90 mm and .50 cal resulting in one (1) NVA KIA.

Ref: Spot Report 251000H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

251300H Feb 1969 Four tanks from Co. B in support Co. K, 3/7 on a search and clear operation at (AT914708), provided 90 mm fire for the infantry advance through a treeline and a ville. Action resulted in one (1) NVA KIA.

Ref: Spot Report 251300H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

260800H Feb 1969 Two tanks from Co. B in support of Co. M, 3/7 at (AT905665) fired 90 mm and MG's into enemy positions. Action resulted in seven (7) NVA KIA.

Ref: Spot Reports 261600 and 261630H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

III-7

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

271920H Feb 1969

Two tanks from Co. B in support of the 5th Marines at (AT875468) fired 90 mm and MG's at suspected enemy mortar position. Action resulted in one (1) USMC KIA Non-Evao.

Ref: Spot Report 271230H Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1).)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

III-8

ENCLOSURE (1)
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

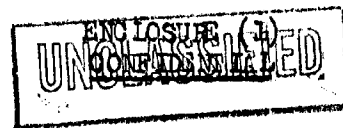
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

- 230400H Feb 1969 The 3rd MP Bn OP (AT975725) was attacked by an unknown size enemy sapper unit. There were no friendly casualties. Two (2) enemy KIA, one (1) B40 rocket launcher, 17 Chi Com grenades captured, and one blood trail leaving the area.
Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 54, 23 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))
- 230405H Feb 1969 OP Hawk (AT973764) fired 105 mm at boat in river at (AT987697) the boat was destroyed and five NVA/VC KIA.
Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 54, 23 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))
- 230420H Feb 1969 OP Hawk (AT973704) fired 105 mm counter rocket fire at (AT995699).
Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 54-55, 23 Feb 1969, 24 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))
- 230600H Feb 1969 OP Panther (AT968708) fired 90 mm counter rocket fire at (AT955677). One secondary explosion.
Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 54, 23 Feb 1969
- 230600H Feb 1969 OP Hawk (AT973704) fired 105 mm counter rocket fire at (AT969687). Six secondary explosions.
Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 54, 23 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))
- 241615H Feb 1969 Co. C, 7th Eng Bn squad size patrol checked area of five holes sighted by an AO. Holes were fake graves which had been dug up.
Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 56, 25 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))
- 242000H Feb 1969 Co. A, 1st AT Bn's COP Thumb at (AT953727) received small arms fire from (AT949729). The COP returned fire with MG's and small arms. Unknown results.
Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 56, 25 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))
- 242130H Feb 1969 Co. A, 1st AT Bn's COP Thumb at (AT953727) received mortar fire from (AT945738). The COP returned fire with .50 caliber with unknown results.
Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 56, 23 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))
- 242130H Feb 1969 Co. A, 1st AT Bn's COP Three Fingers at (AT945719) fired 106 mm at mortar site (AT945738) that was firing at COP

III-9



UNCLASSIFIED

Thumb, resulting in several secondary explosions.

Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 56, 23 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

242145H Feb 1969 Co. A, 1st AT Bn's COE Thumb (AT953727) sighted enemy troops at (AT953725). COE fired MG's and small arms. The enemy returned fire resulting in two (2) USMD WIA Evac. Unknown enemy casualties.

Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 56, 25 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

242350H Feb 1969 Co. C, 7th Eng fire team LP, on route to their night time position, received small arms fire from (AT950712). LP returned fire and withdrew to CP. No casualties.

Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 56, 25 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

250600H Feb 1969 OP Hawk (AT973704) fired 105 mm counter-rocket fire at (AT964686). Resulted in three secondary explosions.

Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 56, 25 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

250600H Feb 1969 OP Panther (AT968707) fired 90 mm counter rocket fire at (AT964686) with unknown results.

Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 56, 25 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

250613H Feb 1969 OP Panther (AT968707) sighted movement at (AT968705). Took the area under fire with MG's and small arms at which time the enemy returned fire. There were no friendly casualties and unknown enemy casualties.

Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 56, 25 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

260145H Feb 1969 OP Hawk (AT973704) fired 105 mm counter rocket fire at (AT955699) resulting in three (3) secondary explosions and one (1) large sustained fire.

Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 57, 27 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

261845H Feb 1969 Co. A, 1st AT Bn's OP Thumb (AT954727) fired 106 mm direct fire into enemy troops spotted by an AO at (AT947728) Unknown Results.

Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 58, 27 Feb 1968 (TAB A to enclosure (1))

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

III-10

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

260615H Feb 1969
UNCLASSIFIED

Two SSOC provisional companies swept area of previous nights fire missions at (AT947728) and found several drag marks, burned huts and fire pits.

Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 58, 27 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1)

262123H Feb 1969

OP's Panther and Hawk sighted enemy movement at the following coordinates (AT967710 and AT976705). Movement was taken under fire with small arms, MG's, and 105 mm. Action resulted in two (2) VC KIA.

Ref: 1st Tk Bn SITREP 58, 27 Feb 1969 (TAB A to enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

III-11

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALLOGISTICS

UNCLASSIFIED

STATUS AS OF 282400H Feb 1969

a. Table of Equipment Shortages

<u>FSN</u>	<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>Qty</u>
1040-987-9295	Compressor, Reciprocating	1
2310-835-8686	Trk, Ambulance, M718	1
2320-835-8713	Recovery Vehicle, M51	1
2320-993-7522	Trk, Cargo, 5T, M54A20	2
2350-895-9154	Tank, Combat, FT, M48A3	3
3431-856-9521	Welder, Mach, Arc, Trlr Mtd, LM62	1
3655-174-0360	Recharging Unit 002	2
4240-691-1505	Gas Periculate Unit, M8A2	17
4930-017-9167	Lubrication and Servicing Unit	1
5805-257-3602	Switchboard, Telephone, SB-22/PT	1
5820-082-3998	Radio Set, AN/GRC-39A	1
5820-086-7536	Radio Set, AN/GRC-125	3
5820-892-0839	Radio Set, AN/VRC-12	10
6115-228-2815	Generator, PE-75	2
6115-295-2389	Generator, 9.4 KVA	2
6115-721-4525	Generator, PU-482/U	1
6130-635-1655	Power Supply, PP-388A/U	1
6130-903-1163	Battery Charger, PP-4567/U	1
6130-985-7899	Power Supply, PP-2953/U	8
6230-857-0853	Floodlight Set	1
6230-901-8639	Searchlight Set, Xenon	2
6625-581-2036	Multimeter, AN/URM-105	4
6625-643-1030	Ohmmeter, AM-21A/U	1
6625-930-0935	Test Kit, MK-992/VRC-12	9
6625-930-0936	Test Kit, MK-992/PRC-25	2
8415-926-9992	Helmet, GVC	82

b. Maintenance

(1) The following secondary reparable assets were required to place tracked vehicles in operational ready status as of 28 February 1969.

<u>FSN</u>	<u>Nomenclature</u>	<u>Qty</u>	<u>End Item</u>
2805-695-6237	Engine	1	M51
2815-064-6270	Engine	8	M48A3/M67A2
2820-774-8353	Transmission	3	M48A3/M67A2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(2) Motor Transport Status

Item	Auth	OH	OR	2d Echelon		3d Echelon	
				NORS	NORM	NORS	NORM
Trk, Cargo, M35A20	3	3	3				
Trk, Cargo, M37	6	6	5				1
Trk, Ambulance, M718	2	1	1				
Trk, Tank, Fuel, M49A20	8	8	8				
Trk, Cargo, M54A20	38	26	36				
Trk, Utility, M151A1	25	25	25				
Trk, Wrecker, M543A2	3	3	2				1
Trlr, Water, M107	10	10	10				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-83	2	2	2				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-87	1	1	1				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-109/110	7	7	7				
Trk, Van, M109	1	1	1				
High Pressure Cleaning Unit	4	4	4				
Trailer, Lube, 250-455	6	5	3	2			

DECLASSIFIED

III-13

ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB A to enclosure (1) *Ind & File*

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 21 (5) (REV. 5-1-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-5-2 AND 3-5-5 EDITION

NAVJG 21-65 (REV. 6-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-62 AND 3-66 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn	
PLACE	
Dong	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001 H Feb	012400 H Feb 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0745		1	010745H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0800		2	010800H	1stt Bn INTSUM		FS
0805		3	010805H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0815		4	010815H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0830		5	010830H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FSM
0830		6	010830H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0845		7	010845H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat		FS
0850		8	010850H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat		FS
0900		9	010900H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat		FS
0930		10	010930H	Co A 1st AT Pos/STAT		FS
0945		11	010945H	HAS Co POS/STAT		FS
2400		12	012400H	1st TK BN SITREP		FSM
2400			012400H	Journal is Closed		
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>		

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification).

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

01150H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 312330H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) TIGHT ARM

Location by Coordinates (F) 01150 R 1.6 (E) 964500

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B52, WHILE SET IN FOR

NIGHT WITH CAYENNE A, RECEIVED SMALL

ARMS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B52 LAID ONE ORANGE

EAGLE E66 1000 CANARY 544 PARTRIDGE

AREA NOT CLEANED UP

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

1 FEB 1969

DAY MONTH TIME

1969 BY SP-2

YEAR MONTH DAY

UNCLASSIFIED

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5/TJC/jmm
03000
32-69
1 February 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-51	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

7

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

1 Feb
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & Nainto)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ETC)
B-11	201916	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X	ENGINE	
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X	T.E. Def	
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X	ENGINE	
F-22	211233		X	ENGINE	
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/dsw
3480
1 Feb 1969

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 32 for the period 010001H to 012400H Feb 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn

Reference My SITREP 31 entry 301730H, action resulted in two enemy KIA.

(LATE ENTRY) 311105H, A tank from Co B escorting a convoy at (AT920504) fired .50 cal MG at a VC at (AT928512). Results one enemy KIA.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PIT	FT	SQD	PIT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY									
NIGHT	4	4				9		0/10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

12

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn	
PLACE	
Dienang	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001 Feb 69	022400N Feb 69

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FM: PAB
TO: PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P 030550
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)
ALFA
Unit Sending Report B 31, B 33
BRAVO
DTG Activity/Incident Occured 021900 H. TO 030500 H
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM DoDCC
Location by Coordinates (E) 07 25 00 0.7 (E) 920665 565861
DELTA
Who, What, When, Where, How B 31 B 33, SUPPORTING
DECLINE IC RAN THE ENDS

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken B 31 LAID 1 ORANGE
1 RED 5 YELLOW EAGLE EGG
B 33 4 ORANGE 6 RED AND 3 YELLOW
EAGLE EGG THERE WILL BE NO CLEAN UP
FOXTROT*** GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** HOTEL***
Friendly KIA 0 Friendly VIA 0 Friendly MIA 0
INDIA JULIETT
VC/NVA KIA 0 VC/NVA CAPTURED 0 KILO
LIMA DETAINEES 0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

03 FEB 0625 69 Jerry W. Farn

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

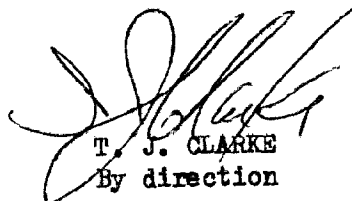
CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jmm
03000
33-69
2 February 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL


T. J. CLARKE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 1 of 3 Copies

Page 1 of 1 Pages

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

WFO, San Francisco, California, 96602

2 Feb 68
(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-4 & Mainto)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ETC)
B-11	201916	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X	Engine	
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-45			X	T. F. Def.	
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-11	211235	X			
F-21	211228		X	Engine	
F-22	211233		X	Engine	
F-23	211232	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED, seg

3570

2 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 1 February 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
217837	202044	G-11	Bn Maint	997723	30Jan Gear Box
201941	202044	G-12	Bn Maint	997723	30Jan Computer and Linkage
202110	217798	G-13	PAC CP	072660	
202073	201911	G-14	PAC CP	072660	
2130	217762	G-15	Bn Maint	997723	30Jan Final Drive output bolts
217769		G-21	PAC CP	072660	1stMar
202164		G-22	PAC CP	072660	1stMar
202059		G-23	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar 27Jan Eng
201902		G-24	PAC CP	072660	15Jan FINE DAMAGE
217838		G-25	PAC CP	072660	
202066		G-31	Dien Ban	065584	ROK
217841		G-32	ROK CP	137623	ROK
217810		G-33	Dien Ban	065584	ROK
202149		G-34	ROK CP	137623	ROK
201842		G-35	ROK CP	137623	ROK
202082		G-51	PAC CP	072660	1stMar 26Jan Mine Damage
217807		G-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar
229161		G-53	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar
225095		F-31	B Co	965615	DS 1stMar
225078		F-32	PAC CP	072660	Secondary fuel line
211250		F-33	B Co	965615	DS 1stMar

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

K E Dobbins
K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California, 96602

3/DSW/jla
3480
2 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 33 for the period 020001H to 022400H Feb 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>		<u>AMBUSHES</u>	<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>GOP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>
DAY						
NIGHT	4	4	9		0/10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

12

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

SECTION 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang, Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

030001H/ Feb 69

TO (Date and hour)

032400H/Feb 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

KMD:rog

3570
3 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1030, 2 Feb 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
217837		Bn Maint	997723	30Jan	Gear Box
20210		Bn Maint	997723	30Jan	Computer and Linkage
202110	G-11	PAO OP	072660		
202107	G-12	PAO OP	072660		
202130	G-13	PAO OP	072660		
	G-14	Bn Maint	997723	30Jan	Final Drive output bolts
	G-15	PAO OP	072660	2 Feb	oil leak, blow back in
217769	G-21	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	tube & Fan Fire Seal
202164	G-22	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	27Jan Eng
202059	G-23	PAO OP	072660	25Jan	Mine Damage
202058	G-24	PAO OP	072660		
	G-25				
202066	G-31	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
217841	G-32	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
217810	G-33	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
202149	G-34	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
201842	G-35	ROK OP	137623	ROK	
		PAO OP	072660	1stMar	26Jan Mine Damage
202082	G-51	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
217807	G-52	PAO OP	072660	1stMar	
229161	G-53				
		B Co	965825	DS 1stMar	
225095	F-31	PAO OP	072660	17Feb	Secondary Fuel Line
225078	F-32	B Co	965825	DS 1stMar	
211250	F-33				

K F. DOBBINS
K. M. DOBBINS
By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jmm
03000
34-69
3 February 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	CoOP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 1 of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

UNCLASSIFIED

6

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) 35

3 Feb
(DET)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: L-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

PLATE	USMC	COMP	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DET, DEF, ASS)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964		X		GENERATOR
B-1	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824		X		NO LEFT ARM + HUB ASSY
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015	X			
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
T-21	211228		X		ENGINE
T-22	211233		X		ENGINE
T-23	211232	X			
T-11	211235	X			
A-11	201824	X			
A-12	201904	X			
A-13	201862	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			

D.C. [Signature]
COMMANDED BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040000H/Feb69	042400H/Feb69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0400		1	040400H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0750		2	040750H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0800		3	040800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0814		4	040814H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0840		5	040840H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FSM
0850		6	040850H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0900		7	040900H	H&S Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0915		8	040915H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0930		9	040930H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0945		10	040945H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
0950		11	040950H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		12	041000H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1830		13	041830H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1915		14	041915H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		15	042400H	TK BN SITREP		FS
2400			042400H	Journal is closed		
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

CO
XO/b

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

R-040545N FM: PAR To PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 040400N To 040545N

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM: 1000

Location by Coordinates (F) 921685 (E) 915675 8967625

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33 RAN thru ends for Recline M

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAID 6 Red, AND 4 ORANGE

EAGLE EGGS: AREA NOT CLEANED.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

4 FEB 0540 69 S. Smith

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures L

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jmu
03000
35-69
4 February 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	BnMaint	AT999723	26thMarRegt	DL
<u>RUMAGE TIGERS</u>				
A-11	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-12	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-13	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-14	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-15	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE PIGS</u>				
A-21	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-22	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-23	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-24	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-25	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page 1 of 1 Pages

8

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) A.E.

(DATA)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: B-3 & Maint)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

PLATE	USMC#	TYPE	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DATE, TIME, ETC.)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964		X		GENERATOR
B-1	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824		X		NO LEFT ARON.
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		NO LEFT CYLINDER LOOSE
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. DEF.
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
T-21	211228		X		ENGINE
T-22	211233		X		ENGINE
T-23	211232	X			
T-11	211235	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			

9 *h* R.E. *h*
CLASSIFIED BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

TGR
3570
4Feb69

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 3 February 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
217837	202044	C-11	Bn Maint	997723	30Jan Gear Box
201941	201921	C-12	Bn Maint	997723	30Jan Computer and Linkage
202110	202098	C-13	PAC CP	072660	3Feb Fuel Tank
202073	202081	C-14	PAC CP	072660	
212130	202070	C-15	Bn Maint	997723	30Jan Final Drive output bolts
	217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	2Feb Tube & Fan Tire Seal
	202164	C-22	ROKMC	137623	1stMar
	202059	C-23	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar 27Jan Eng
	201902	C-24	PAC CP	072660	-25- 25Jan Mine Damage
	217838	C-25	ROKMC	137623	
	202066	C-31	Dien Ban	065584	ROK
	217841	C-32	1/1	052644	ROK
	217810	C-33	Dien Ban	065584	ROK
	202149	C-34	1/1	052644	ROK
	201842	C-35	1/1	052644	ROK
	202082	C-51	PAC CP	072660	1stMar 26Jan Mine Damage
	217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar
	229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	1stMar
	225095	F-31	B Co	965615	DS 1stMar 3Feb Eng
	225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	
	211250	F-33	B Co	965615	DS 1stMar

T. G. Roberts
T. G. ROBERTS

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

CONFIDENTIAL

10

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P-041200H FM: PAC TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C2 C2B

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 041000H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM MARY ANN

Location by Coordinates (E) DOWN 2.0, LEFT 4.0 (E) 055064

DELT

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE SENDING A LETTER TO

PAC ANIMAL FARM C2 AND C2B ^{CP} ^{DISPATCH} ^{3M} LIVEREDAPPROX 70 ^{M16} ROBIN EGGS ON RED LINE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken EGGS WERE LAID IN APPROX

COCKTAIL LOUNGE OF VC ONE CHILD FORD SEDAN ^{INITIAL POINT} ^{KIA}BY VC ^{SHIPPER} DAYDREAM

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

TJMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly VIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MI

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

FEB 04 12 00 H / NM / M-62 432

*FT, Snd Lt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UN P-041950H FM PAB TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (u) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A14

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 041830H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM ALBERTA 946490

Location by Coordinates (F) LEFT 1.4 DOWN 4.0 (E) 927509

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A14 + 15, while supporting station

Break, Observed 3 VC RUNNING ACROSS Rice Paddy

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A14 LAID 2 ^{HE} Red Eagle EggsA15 LAID 4 ^{HE} Red Eagle Eggs Area will be cleaned ^{Swept} UP.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly VIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

1 Confirmed VC

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

JIMM

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

4

FEB.

2000

69

S.W. Smith

*FT, Sd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

NP 13

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL

P-041920H FM PAB To PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 041915H 933663

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM. PAB TO

Location by Coordinates (F) LEFT 5.7 UP 0.3 (E) 915675

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33, SUPPORTING RECLINE M,

RAN THE ENDS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 CAID 2 Red EAGLE EGGS

Area Not Cleaned UP.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

IUMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

4

FEB.

1935

69

S. W. Smith

*FT, Sad Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

NPA 14

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/jla
3480
4 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 35 for the period 04001H to 042400 February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		S&D OPS			
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY									
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9
6. <u>Combined Action Units.</u>									No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-G (REV. 5-53)
SUPERSEDES 219-G AND 219-G EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province, R.N.M.

(Classification)

050001H/051 69

052400H/051 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0630		1	050630H	Oo B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	050800H	TK BN SITREP	FSM
0807		3	050807H	Oo A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0815		4	050815H	Oo B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0835		5	050835H	Oo A 1st AT SITREP	FSM
0845		6	050845H	Oo U 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		7	050900H	Oo A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0915		8	050915H	H&S Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		9	050930H	Oo A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		10	050945H	Oo B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		11	051000H	Oo U 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1015		12	051015H	Oo A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1415		13	051415H	Oo B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	052400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			052400H	Journal is closed	

NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL -R- Ø5Ø63ØH PAB 70: PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B-33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

Ø5Ø6ØØH

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

921675

Location by Coordinates

(F) FORD R-1.1 u. 5

(E) 915615-9167675

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-33, B-34 RAN THE ENDS

FOR RECLINE MIKE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B-33 LAYED 1 RED AND 3 ORANGE

EAGLE EGGS. B-34 LAYED 1 RED AND 4 ORANGE

EAGLE EGGS. AREA WILL NOT BE CLEANED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

Ø

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

Ø

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

Ø

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Ø

DETAINES

Ø

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Ø

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

5 FEB. Ø7ØØH 1969 P.K. Courts

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FM PAA
TO PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UWC P 051230H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM COMER Pylon

Location by Coordinates (F) DN 4.9 17 Grid (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How TIGER LAID EGGS

FOR FAMILIARIZATION OF CANARY
 PARTRIDGE AND PARROT

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken BSR LAID 400 EGGS PART. 1300

CAN. A32 100 EGGS PART. 1300 CAN.

A31 400 EGGS PART. 1000 CAN.

A3A A3B 250 PARTRIDGE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

05 FEB 69 15 69 T.W. Francis
 *FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/jmm
03000
36-69
5 February 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE TIGERS</u>				
A-11	FSR	AT998745	26thMarRegt	DL
A-12	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-13	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-14	FSR	AT998745	26thMarRegt	DL
A-15	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE PIGS</u>				
A-21	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-22	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-23	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-24	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-25	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 of 5 Copies

9

Page / of / Pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY 3
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) 4th

(CONT)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: 1-3 & 4th)

Subj: Company Tracker Vehicle Status Report

PLATE	VEHICLE	TYPE	LOCATION	REMARKS
B-11	201847	X		
B-12	201951	X		
B-13	201952	X		
B-14	201964	X		Generator (up today)
B-1	201993	X		
B-21	201876	X		
B-22	217832	X		
B-23	217824	X		#1 Left Arm. (up today)
B-24	202022	X		
B-25	217854	X		
B-31	202015	X		#1 Cylinder Loose
B-32	202087	X		Engine
B-33	202159	X		
B-34	201852	X		
B-35		X		T.E. Def
B-51	202139	X		
B-52	201950	X		
B-53	229186	X		
B-21	211228	X		ENGINE
B-22	211233	X		ENGINE
B-23	211232	X		
B-11	211235	X		
A-11	201821	X		
A-12	201901	X		
A-13	201860	X		
A-14	201930	X		
A-15	217822	X		

10

10. C. 1st
CONTINUED BY SUBSECTION

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

KAD, sec
270
3 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 4 February 1969

USMC#	TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
202044	G-11	Am Maint	997723	30 Jan	Man Over Box
201921	G-12	Am Maint	997723	30 Jan	Computer and Linkage
217798	G-13	PAC CP	072660	1st Mar	1st Feb Fuel Tank
202110	G-14	PAC CP	072660	1st Mar	
202073	G-15	PAC CP	072660	1st Mar	
202130					
217769	G-21	Am Maint	997723		2 Feb Tube & Fan Tire
202164	G-22	ROK CP	137623	1st Mar	Seal
202059	G-23	Am Maint	997723	1st Mar	27 Jan Eng
201902	G-24	PAC CP	072660	1st Mar	25 Jan Man Damage
217836	G-25	ROK CP	137623	1st Mar	25
202066	G-31	Dism Ben	065384		ROK
217841	G-32	1/1	052644		ROK
217810	G-33	Dism Ben	065384		ROK
202149	G-34	1/1	052644		ROK
201842	G-35	1/1	052644		ROK
202082	G-51	PAC CP	072660	1st Mar	26 Jan Man Damage
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660	1st Mar	
229161	G-53	PAC CP	072660	1st Mar	
225095	F-31	Am Maint	997723	1st Mar	3 Feb ENG
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660		3 Feb Eng
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	1st Mar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

K E Delling
K. M. DUBBINS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Fm PAB
TO PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED
P 051445H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B2A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

051445H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Fm. SAREW DRIVER

Location by Coordinates (F) LT. 2.3 DN 4.3 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE N ON

RED LINE B22, 24 SPOTTER

8 INCH 8 BALL SET 4 DEAR

JOHN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B22 Blow DEAR

JOHN IN PLACE WITH ONE

RED RAGLE EGG

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

05 FEB 1455

69

Zerry W. Jones

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 13

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/jla
3480
5 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 36 for the period 05001H to 052400 February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	GO	LP/OP	
DAY									
NIGHT	4		3			9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAM 201-1 (REV 4-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 2-59 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	060001H/060569 062400H/060569 EN	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT						
0800		1	060800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM	
0810		2	060810H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM	
0815		3	060815H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FSM	
0834		4	060834H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM	
0840		5	060840H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM	
0845		6	060845H	H&S Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM	
0900		7	060900H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM	
0915		8	060915H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM	
0930		9	060930H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM	
0945		10	060945H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM	
1930		11	061930H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM	
2400		12	062400H	TK BN SITREP		FS	
2400			062400H	Journal is closed			

NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/jmm
03000
37-69
6 February 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
<u>RUMAGE TIGERS</u>				
A-11	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-12	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-13	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-14	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-15	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE PIGS</u>				
A-21	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-22	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-23	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-24	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-25	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 of 3 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion (Main)
1st Marine Division (Main)

(ATTN)

Commanding Officer
Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Main) (Attn: 1-3 & Maint)

Subject: Company Tracker Vehicle Status Report

DATE	LOCATION	STATUS	REMARKS
3-11 201947	X		
3-12 201951	X		
3-13 201952	X		
3-14 201954	X		
3-15 201993	X		
3-21 201676	X		
3-22 217832	X		
3-23 217824	X		
3-24 202022	X		
3-25 217824	X		
3-31 202015	X		ENGINE
3-32 202057	X		ENGINE
3-33 202159	X		
3-34 201852	X		
3-35	X		T.C. Del.
3-51 202139	X		
3-52 201990	X		
3-53 222166	X		
3-21 211228	X		ENGINE
3-22 211233	X		ENGINE
3-23 211232	X		
3-11 211235	X		
3-11 201821	X		
3-12 201907	X		
3-13 201850	X		
3-14 201940	X		
3-15 217822	X		

8 D.C. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY VIOLATION

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
EPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:seg

6 Feb 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subject: **1830, 5 Feb 1969**
Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of _____

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE DEADLINE	REASON
217837		Bn Maint	997723	30Jan	Gear Box
201941		Bn Maint	997723	30Jan	Computer and Linkage
202110	002044	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	3 Feb Fuel Tank
202073	001921	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
202130	017798	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
	201911	G-14			
	217782	G-15			
		Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	2Feb Tube & Fan Tire Seal
		ROK CP	137623	1stMar	
	217769	G-21			
		Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	27Jan Bag
	202164	G-22			
		PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
217838	01962	G-23			
		ROK CP	137623	1stMar	
		G-24			
		G-25			
		Dien Ben	065584		ROK
		1/1	052644		ROK
202066	G-31				
217841	G-32	Dien Ben	065584		ROK
217810	G-33	1/1	052644		ROK
202149	G-34	1/1	052644		ROK
201842	G-35				
		PAC CP	072660	1stMar	26Jan Mine Damage
		PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
202082	C-51				
217807	G-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53				
		Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	3 Feb Bag
		PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
225095	F-31				
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
211250	F-33				

R E Dobbin
K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P- 062140H

FM PAA TO PIA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (L)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report A38

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 061930H TO 062115H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) PATON PLACE

Location by Coordinates (F) 04.9 20.1 (E) 883840-886834-

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RUMMAGE DELTA 4 REG. TIGERS

TO LAY EAGLE EGGS FOR SUPPORT OF NIGHT
ACTIVITIES AND ON SUSPECTED VC TRAILS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A32 LAYED 30 ORANGE EAGLE
EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

TIME

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

6 FEB 69 / 2204 / PKC / 163

*FT, Sad Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Forces, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures //

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
6 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP for the period of 060001H to 062400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
DAY									
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

12

JOURNALS

NAVMC 219-GS YREV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-58 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn

PLACE

DaNang

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

070001H FEB 69

072400H FEB69

1. The first part of the document is a header section containing the title "THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA" and the author "BY JAMES M. SMITH, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S.E., F.R.S., F.R.S.D., F.R.S.L., F.R.S.M., F.R.S.N., F.R.S.P., F.R.S.Q., F.R.S.I., F.R.S.A., F.R.S.C., F.R.S.G., F.R.S.H., F.R.S.J., F.R.S.K., F.R.S.L., F.R.S.M., F.R.S.N., F.R.S.P., F.R.S.Q., F.R.S.I., F.R.S.A., F.R.S.C., F.R.S.G., F.R.S.H., F.R.S.J., F.R.S.K."

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P-0706054 FMPAB TOPA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 070600H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM FORD

Location by Coordinates (F) DOWN 0.7 RT 2.4 (D) 932645 924664

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33 AND B34 LAID RUN ENDS

FOR RECLINE KILO

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAID 9 RED EAGLE EGGS, 4 ORANGE

EAGLE EGGS, 2 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS B34 LAID 9 RED EAGLE

EGGS, 2 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS, AND 2 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS.

FOXTROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINES 0

JIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

07 FEB 69 / 0610H / 2M / M 163

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon/Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures /

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/jmm
03000
38-69
7 February 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-32	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-33	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-51	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-52	Hill 190	8882	1/26	DL
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarBatt	
<u>RUMAGE TIGERS</u>				
A-11	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-12	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-13	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-14	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-15	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE PIGS</u>				
A-21	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-22	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-23	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-24	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-25	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 of 3 Copies

8

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY 3
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) AMF

(DET.)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

PLATE	VEHICLE	COMP	ML	LOCATION	REMARKS (DET, D.F., AMF)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
F-11	211235	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217022	X			

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED BY 60400

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:seg
3570

7 Feb 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Loading Support
As of 1830, 6 Feb 1969

USMC#	PLG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPLYING UNIT	REASON DEADLINED
217827	C-31	Bn Maint	997723	50 Jan Gear Box	
201943	C-32	Bn Maint	997723	50 Jan Computer and Linkage	
202130	C-33	PAC OP	072660	1stMar 3rd Fuel Tank	
202073	C-34	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
202130	C-35	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723	2 Feb Turbo & Fan Tire Seal	
202164	C-32	ROK OP	137623	1stMar	
202059	C-23	Bn Maint	997723	27Jan Eng	
201902	C-34	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	ROK OP	137623	1stMar	
202066	C-31	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
217841	C-32	1/1	052644	ROK	
217810	C-33	Dien Ban	065584	ROK	
202140	C-34	1/1	052644	ROK	
201642	C-35	1/1	052644	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC OP	072660	1stMar 26Jan Mine Damage	
217807	C-52	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997723	3Feb Eng	
225078	F-32	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
217250	F-33	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
C O N F I D E N T I A L

K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS/EP TO

P-081700H

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

(SEND MOD CLEAR)

SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAC 6 TO PA3

INITIAL REPORT

(✓)

FOLLOW

()

FINAL

()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

081600H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F) 082631

(E) 079633

DEITA

Who, What, When, Where, How

C31 C32 RECEIVED DAVID REAM

EGGS FROM ABOVE COORDS. WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

27th Co 3rd ROHMC.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

C312 AID 50 PARTRIDGE EGGS, 100

30 C31

HE

CANARY EGGS, 1 RED EAGLE EGG, 1 GREEN EAGLE EGG.

SEARCH IN PROGRESS OF 3RD ROHMC

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VO/NVA KIA

0

VO/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINEES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

081731Z/1715H/20/MS13

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P-072330 #

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAA TO: PA

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAA

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 071800H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) NEG. (E) NEG.

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How AT 1800H RUMMAGE

TIGER A12 AND A13, REPLACED PAA3

TIGERS AT PEYTON PLACE DOWN 4.9

LEFT 2.5. PAA3 TIGERS AT MY

ANIMAL FARM.

EOHO**

Results or Action Taken N/A

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA N/A

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

08 FEB 69 / 0013H / ZCG / 163

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED
JOURNAL
NAVJ 810 (REV. 5-61)
SUPERSEDES 1-53 AND 8-56 EDITIONS W

SUPEREDS 2-56 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Bn	
PLACE DaNang	
FROM (Date and hour) 08 0001 H FEB 69	TO (Date and hour) 08 2400 H FEB 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0600		1	080600H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0601		2	080601H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0758		3	080757H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0700		4	080700H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0800		5	080800H	1st TK BN INTSUN		FS
0825		6	080825H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0850		7	080850H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FSM
0900		8	080900H	H&S Co POS/STAT		FS
0915		9	080915H	Co A 1st Tk POS/STAT		FS
0930		10	080930H	Co B 1st Tk POS/STAT		FS
0945		11	080945H	Co C 1st Tk POS/STAT		FS
0950		12	080950H	Co A 1st AT POS/STAT		FS
1330		13	081330H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		14	082400H	1ST TK BN SITREP		FSM
2400			082400H	Journal is closed		
				<u>NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>		

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CO
XO / H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 080600H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 080415H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 921675 RT. 1.1

Location by Coordinates (E) FROM ROAD UP. S. (E) 924667

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-33 Direct Fire 3/7
HIT THE LINE FOR RECHARGE

MIKE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-33 LAYED 17 RED 4 ORANGE

EGGAE EGGS. Sweep CLEAN UP WILL BE HELD

THIS MORNING

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

TJMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

08 FEB 0619

69

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CO
XD

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PA B TO PA

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 080600H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 921675 RT.1.1

Location by Coordinates (F) FROM FWD UP.5 (E) 923662 915675 915670

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-33 c 34 RAN THE ENDS FOR

REELING MIKE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 33 LAYED 7 RED 2 YELLOW

EAGLE EGGS c 500 CONRADY EGGS

B34 LAYED 4 RED 4 ORANGE 2 YELLOW

EAGLE EGGS RESULTS UNKNOWN DREP WILL NOT BE

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETTE	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINEES
LIMA		

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

08 FEB 69 0624 Lenny H. Brown

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJO/jmm
03000
40-69
8 February 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	TAD to C Co.			
A-32	TAD to C Co.			
A-33	TAD to C Co.			
A-51	TAD to C Co.			
A-52	TAD to O Co.			
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
<u>RUMAGE TIGERS</u>				
A-11	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-12	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-13	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-14	Hill 190 FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-15	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE PIGS</u>				
A-21	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-22	CoOp	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-23	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-24	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-25	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 of 3 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein)

8 Feb 69

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: 2-3 & Reint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

PLATE	USIC#	COMP	ML	LOCATION	REMARKS (DET, DEF, etc)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-1	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	222186	X			
T-21	211228		X		ENGINE
T-22	211233		X		ENGINE
T-23	211232	X			
T-11	211235	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			

10

20. C. 104

CLASSIFIED BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

REIN: pag
3570

8 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Lt Col S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Readiness Report
As of 1050, 7 February 1969

USMC#	SAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATA	REASON
DEADLINE					
217837	C-11	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
201941	C-12	Bn Maint	997723	30Jan Computer and Linkage	
202130	C-13	PAC OP	072660	1stMar 7 Feb Q Service	
202073	C-14	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
202130	C-15	F Co	094662	1stMar	
217759	C-21	Bn Maint	997723		2 Feb Tube & Fan Tire Reel
202164	C-22	ROK OP	137623	1stMar	
202059	C-23	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	ROK OP	137623	1stMar	
202066	C-31	27th Co	077614	ROK	
217841	C-32	1/1	052644	ROK	
217810	C-33	27th Co	077614	ROK	
202149	C-34	1/1	052644	ROK	
201642	C-35	1/1	052644	ROK	
202082	C-51	PAC OP	072660	1stMar 26Jan Mine Damage	
217807	C-52	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	
225078	F-32	F Co	094662		
217250	F-33	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED
CONFIDENTIAL

K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINE P 081330H
 CLASSIFICATION P PRECEDENCE P SEND MOD 0 CLEAR 0 SEND CLEAR
 INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL (4)
 ALFA
 Unit Sending Report B-4
 BRAVO
 DTG Activity/Incident Occured 081200H
 CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) NEW BRUNSWICK
 Location by Coordinates (F) D3.2 L3.2 (E) 932502
 DELTA
 Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF STATION
BREAK "C" A-12 AND A-13 SENT A LETTER
TO GRAND STAND 6 WHERE THEY RECEIVED
GUESSING GAME DAY DREAM CANARY EGGS
TIGER SENT A LETTER OFF REDLINE IN SUPPORT
OF LIBERTY RUN. WHILE IN PICNIC GROUND (OVER)
 ECHO**
 Results or Action Taken A-12 LAID 4 RED AND A-13
LAID 5 RED EAGLE EGGS DESTROYED TWO
HOUSES AND 1 BUNKER

FOXTROT***		GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>0</u>		Friendly KIA <u>0</u>	Friendly KIA <u>0</u>
INDIA		JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA <u>0</u>		VC/NVA CAPTURED <u>0</u>	DETAINEES <u>0</u>
JIMA			
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) <u>0</u>			

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

08 FEB 1343H 1969
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR

UNCLASSIFIED

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 13

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LEV/lev
3480
8 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 39 for the period 080001H to 082400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>IP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY									
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

14

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.M.

FROM (Date and hour)

090001H/1 Feb 69

TO (Date and hour)

092400H/1 Feb 69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
Late Entry		1	080415H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0600		2	090600H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0800		3	090800H	TK BN INTSUM		FSM
0815		4	090815H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0908		5	090908H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0930		6	090930H	Co A 1st AT SITREP		FSM
0932		7	090932H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0945		8	090945H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1000		9	091000H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1015		10	091015H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep		FM
1200		11	091200H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1745		12	091745H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1815		13	091815H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1830		14	091830H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1830		15	091839H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FS
2400		16	092400H	TK BN SITREP		
2400			092400H	Journal is closed		

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Late Entry 080415H, A tank from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT925675) fired 90mm direct fire at (AT924667). Search of area revealed (13) 140mm rockets.

Late Entry 080815H, A tank from Co B at (AT962608) in support of 1/7 spotted two enemy at (AT964587). Tank fired 90mm resulting in two enemy KIA.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P-081530H FM PAB TO PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: B33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 080415H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM FORD 925675

Location by Coordinates (F) UP 0.5 KT. 1.5(E) 924667

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33 HIT THE LINE FOR

3/7 RECLINE MIKE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAID 17 RED EAGLE

EGGS, 4 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS AND 500

30cal CANARY EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 13 140mm

ROCKETS

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

08 FEB 69 / 1540H / LCG / 163

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED
LINGLAS

-P-090615H

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

[SEND CLEAR]

FROM: PAB

TO: PA

INITIAL REPORT

(✓)

FOLLOW

()

FINAL

(✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: B33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 090600H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Fm PLYMOUTH 921675

Location by Coordinates

(F)

V P 0-5 RTL.1

(E)

915615

967675

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B33 + B34 RAN THE ENDS FOR

317
RECLINE MIKE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B33 LAID 9 RED EAGLE EGGS 3

ORANGE EAGLE EGGS AND 2 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS

B34 LAID 7 RED EAGLE EGGS 1 ORANGE EAGLE EGG AND

1 YELLOW EAGLE EGG

FOXTROT***

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Ø

Friendly WIA

Ø

Friendly MIA

Ø

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

Ø

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Ø

DETAINEES

Ø

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

09 FEB 19

0635H/100/1163

* FT, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY 3
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) 22

9 Feb 69
(DET 1)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: L-3 & Reint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

PLATE	USMC#	OWNER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (D, T, P, F, etc.)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-1	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		Engine
B-32	202067		X		Engine
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
E-21	211228		X		Engine
E-22	211233		X		Engines
E-23	211232	X			
E-11	211235	X			
E-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			

W.C. [Signature]
CONTINUING BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:sec
3570
27Feb69

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 8 February 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINE
217837	C-11	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
201941	C-12	Bn Maint	997723	30Jan	Computer and Linkage
202110	C-13	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	7Feb Q Service
202073	C-14	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
202130	C-15	F Co	094662	1stMar	
217769	C-21	Bn Maint	997723		2Feb Tube & Fan Tire Seal
202164	C-22	ROK OP	137623	1stMar	
202059	C-23	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	
201902	C-24	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
217838	C-25	ROK OP	137623	1stMar	
202066	C-31	27th Co	077614	ROK	
217841	C-32	27th Co	077614	ROK	
217810	C-33	1/1	052644	1stMar	
202149	C-34	1/1	052644	1stMar	
201842	C-35	1/1	052644	1stMar	
202082	C-51	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	26Jan. Mine Damage
217807	C-52	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997723	1stMar	
225078	F-32	F Co	094662		
211250	F-33	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

9

OVER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING
A31	Ha Dong	991641	3/1
A32	Ha Dong	991641	3/1
A32	CamLe	Q5713	3/1
A32	CamLe	Q5713	3/1
A33	FSR		FSR Range Finder

K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P-091310H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
FROM PAC6 TO PA3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: PAC15

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 091200H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM EL TORRO

Location by Coordinates (F) RT 1.9 LP 0.5 (E) 013654

DETA

Who, What, When, Where, How C15 F32 CHECK THE BARS C15

LAI 2 ORANGE 1 GREEN 1 YELLOW 1 RED EAGLE EGGS

PLUS 1000 CANARY F32 LAID 1000 HAWK EGGS

C15 F32 ASSISTED A TAO OF RUNNERS IN FINISHING

THE BATTERIES OF 3 NVA AND 2 VC AMATEUR ATHLETES

AND THEIR WEAPONS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken TAKING COFFEE BREAK KIA 1 CREDIT

TO RUNNER OF SAILFISH FOXTROT

CREDIT TO INFANTRY		
FOXTROT***	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA 0	Friendly WIA 0	Friendly MIA 0
INDIA	JULIETTE	KILO
VC/NVA KIA 3 NVA	VC/NVA CAPTURED 2 VC	DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 2 AK47

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 2 AK47 4 MAGAZINES

FOR AK47 ASSORTED PAPERS MONEY 2 BINOCULARS SHAVING GEAR ETC.

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

09 FEB 69 / 1435H / 700 / M163

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CO
XO/B

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAC TO PA

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report F-33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 091745H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 097697 (E) 097697

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF F-33

F-33 WAS HUNTING FOR LOVELY LADIES. Target

F-33 SPOTTED 6 ABANDON BUNKERS AND

SPIT 1 LUND. Napalm JELLO AT BUNKERS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NONE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) N/A

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) N/A

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

09 FEB 1956H 69 PKC

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

9559

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P 682066H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAB TO PA

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 081815H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM RUSY 962608

Location by Coordinates (F) RT 1.2 UP 1.8 (E) 964587

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ON REACTION FOR

CAYENNE A B52 SPOTTED A NVA IN

OPEN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B52 LAID 5 ORANGE EAGLE

EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

08 FEB 69 / 2024 / W02 / M 163

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LO
XC/5

UNCLAS - P 100700H Fm PAB to PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report

B3A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 091830H TO 091930H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary) Fm FORD 935674

Location by Coordinates (F) RT2-5, UP.4 (E) 932645

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 3/7 WHILE WITH RECLINE HILO B11

N+I
RAN THE ENDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

NE
B11 LAIP 8 RED EAGLE EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VO/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINEES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

10 FEB 69 / 0710H / 7100 / M163

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

14

FM PAB TO PA

CO
XX/H.

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC - P - 100630H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 3A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 091830H TO 100530

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM 020935674

Location by Coordinates (F) RT 2-5 UP 0.4 (E) 924664

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 13 RAN THE ENDS

FOR RECLINE K

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 13 LAID 12 RED EAGLE

EGGS, 2 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS AND 2

YELLOW EAGLE EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly VIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

10 FEB 69 / 0648 / 0202 / M163

*PT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 15

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

cd
xg/h

CLASSIFICATION *UNCL* PRECEDENCE *R* *090030H* SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* *PAB* TO: *PA*

INITIAL REPORT *(4)* FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: *B3A*

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured *091830H To 091930H*

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) *935674*

Location by Coordinates (F) *1018 K 2.5* (E) *432645*

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How *while perimeter defense*

with Recline K, B-11 ran the ends

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken *B-11 Layed 8 red eagle eggs*

FOXTROT***	<i>Ø</i>	GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***	<i>Ø</i>	HOTEL***	<i>Ø</i>
Friendly KIA	<i>Ø</i>	Friendly WIA	<i>Ø</i>	Friendly MIA	<i>Ø</i>
INDIA	<i>Ø</i>	JULIETTE	<i>Ø</i>	KILO	<i>Ø</i>
VC/NVA KIA	<i>Ø</i>	VC/NVA CAPTURED	<i>Ø</i>	DETAINEES	<i>Ø</i>
LIMA	<i>Ø</i>		<i>Ø</i>		<i>Ø</i>
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) <i>Ø</i>					

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) *Ø*

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

9 FEB 69 / 2055H / PKC / 163

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Season Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lov
3480
9 February 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 40 for the period 090001H to 092400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

Late Entry, 080415H, 1 Tank From Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT925675)
fired 90mm direct fire at (AT924667). Search of area revealed
(13) 140mm rockets.

Late Entry, 081815H, 1 tank from Co B at (AT962608) in support of 1/7
spotted two enemy at (AT964587). Tank fired 90mm resulting
in two enemy KIL.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS	LP/OP	OOP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD		
NIGHT	4	3		9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

17

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

^{CHON} 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Da Nang, Quang, Province R.V.N.

100001H/Feb 1969

102400H/Feb 1969

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

u P 101550H FM: PAC TO: PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report A3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 094510H^{RTS} 100945H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary) FM: SOUTHERN COMFORT

Location by Coordinates (F) R44 U04 (E) 006659

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How IN support of MIKE 3 3/4

LAYED 6 EAGLE EGGS AND CANARIES IN RECON
 BUSH AND AREA SUSPECTED VC HIDING PLACE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A51 BROKE 3 GREEN EAGLE EGGS AND
 PASSED OUT 100 CANARY EGGS. A52 BROKE 3 GREEN
 EAGLE EGGS AND PASSED OUT 150 CANARY. COMPLETE
 COVER OF LOVELY LADIES BY EGG YOKE.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

10 FEB 69 / 1550H / PKC / 163

TT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Second Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

CO/
XO/H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report F33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 101605H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 095655 (E) N/A

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How IN support of WHILE ENGAGED TO E'CO, 2/L,

F33 BURNED 5000 LBS. RICE AND ONE

ENEMY BUNKER. F33 SPIT FULL LOAD OF

Napalm
JELLO.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 5000 LBS OF RICE DESTROYED

AND ONE BUNKER DESTROYED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

10 FEB 69 / 1747 / PKC / 1400

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
10 Jan 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 41 for the 100001H to 102400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

Reference My SITREP 40 of 9 Feb 1969 Late Entry, 080415H: Action resulted in one enemy KIA.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		IP/OP	COP
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
DAY									
NIGHT	4	3		9			10	9	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

11

DECLASSIFIED

4

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

~~Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.~~
FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

~~110004H/Feb69~~

11-21003/P-369

ACTION TAKEN

M—Maps T—Troops
S—Staff F—File

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0330		1	110330H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0515		2	110515H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0751		3	110715H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0800		4	110800H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM
0815		5	110815H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FSM
0840		6	110840H	Co U 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		7	110845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		8	110900H	HAS Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0915		9	110915H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0930		10	110930H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0945		11	110945H	Co U 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1000		12	111000H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1100		13	111500H	Co U 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1630		14	111630H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2030		15	112030H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		16	112400H	TK BN SITREP	FS
2400			112400H	Journal is closed	

NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

CO
20/17

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINEZAS -12 110545H Fm PAB 70 PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report B33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 110330H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Fm FORD 921675

Location by Coordinates (F) 0P.5 RT2.1 (E) 923688

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33 HIT THE LINE FOR RECLINE MIKE 3/7

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAID 14 RED + 30 ORANGE EGGS

AREA WILL BE CLEANED UP

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLF (Med Ev, o/Non Evad)***

Friendly WIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECIEVED BY
11 FEB 69	05415H	NDA/M263		

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CO
VO/A.UNCLASSIFIED 110546H FM PAB TO PA
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ☒

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report

B33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 110515H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary) FM PAB 921675

Location by Coordinates (F) U.P. 5, RT 1-1 (E) 917668, 916669, 918671

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33 & B34 RAN THE ENDS FOR RECLINE

MIKE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAID 4 RED^{HE} & 2 ORANGE^{BH} EAGLE EGGSB34 LAID 5 RED^{HE} & 3 ORANGE^{BH} EAGLE EGGS. RESULTS UNKNOWN

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA ☒

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA ☒

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA ☒

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ☒VC/NVA CAPTURED ☒DETAINÉES ☒

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

11 FEB 67/0546H/0000/M263

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

2

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CO
X2/S

UNCLASSIFIED

-A 120843H EMPAC 6 TO PA3

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE (STATE MOD CLEAR) (STATE MOD CLEAR)

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (X)

AIFA *

Unit Sending Report F32 F33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 111500H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary) F32 F33

Location by Coordinates (F) 992637 (E) N/A

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F32 F33 WHILE ENGAGED TO LIME

HERD SPIT FOR LOADS JELLO TO BE CLEAR AREA

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 800 METER TREE LINE DESTROYED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

K/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

12 FEB 69 / 0920H / 2001M 1400

*Plt, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

92/10/5

UNCLAS -P-120615H FM PAB TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report B3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 111630H TO 120400H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary) FM PLYMOUTH

Location by Coordinates (F) AT 2.5 DWN 0.7 (E) 924664

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B11 + B13 RAN THE ENDS FOR RECLINE KILO

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B11 LAID 13 HE RED EAGLE EGGS 1 YELLOW
 EAGLE EGG AND 1 ORANGE EAGLE EGG B13 LAID 12 RED
 AND 1 ORANGE EAGLE EGG

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 0

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

12 FEB 69 / 0615H / 111 / IN 163

*TT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

FM ~~TO~~ TO PACO/PA
X2/S

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

112134H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR ~~SEND~~ CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report B 3

BRAVO

PTG Activity/Incident Occured 112030H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary) FM CHEVY 93/113

Location by Coordinates (F) RT2.4 DN .7 (E) 923644

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 11 HIT THE LINE FOR

3/7

RECLINE KILO WHEN MOVEMENT WAS DETECTED

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 11 LAID 3 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS

AREA WILL BE CLEANED UP IN MORNING

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

K/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

KITE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

11
DAYFEB
MONTH2156
TIME1969
YEARB. J. J. J.
RECEIVED BY

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

*If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN) CONFIDENTIAL
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), PMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/TJC/jmm
03000
41-69
9 February 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	TAD to C Co.			
A-32	TAD to C Co.			
A-33	TAD to C Co.			
A-51	TAD to C Co.			
A-52	TAD to C Co.			
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
<u>RUMAGE TIGERS</u>				
A-11	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-12	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-13	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-14	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-15	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE PIGS</u>				
A-21	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-22	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-23	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-24	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-25	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 of 3 Copies

70

Page 1 of 1 Pages

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/HAM/jla
3480
11 Feb 1969

My SITREP 42 for the period 110001H to 112400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st TK Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSIC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSIC OPERATIONS

DAY	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D OPS	IP/OP	GOP
	FT	SQD	PIR	FT	SQD		
NIGHT	4	3		9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

16

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION

PLA 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

FROM **Ng Wang, born Quang Nam Province A.V.N.**

(Classification)

~~120001H/78b69~~

~~122400H/2569~~

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report Azz

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary) FM GUMOR P.

Location by Coordinates (F) Right 1.1 Down 1.9 (E) 909849

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How Azz AND 23 while in support of
 PUMMAQ B. were REQ. To Act As A Blocking
 Force. Azz AND 23 LAID 15 RED EAGLE EGGS while
 RUNNING ENDS AT ABOVE GRID Azz LAID 9 RED EAGLE
 EGGS A23 LAID 6 RED EAGLE EGGS.

ECHO**

Results of Action Taken Reg. Sweep Conducted

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

MI/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

KUMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

12 FEB 64 / 0950H / JMS / 163

*Plt, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

*If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (4)

ALFA *

Init Sending Report C-25 & C-22

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 121800H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) FROM AER 4242 (E) 24593

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C-25 LAYED 11 KM E 6665

INTO ENEMY BUNKER 300 CAPTAIN. MS OF YET

NEG. RESULTS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

C/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

12 11B 2109 69 J. H. Buzwell

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED -P- 130125H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW (X)

FINAL ()

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

122230H
 996694 (E) 993695
 WHILE IN SUPPORT ACHILLES
 A31, 33 SPOTTED 2 VC SQDS MOVING
 TOWARD CD SPAN (CORRECTION ON MY-P-
 130030H)

FUHO**

Results or Action Taken A31 LAID 5 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS,
 6 RED EAGLE EGGS, 6 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS, 100 CANARY,
 100 PARTRIDGE, A33 LAID 9 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS, 11 RED
 EAGLE EGGS, 150 CANARY, 100 PARTRIDGE, NEG RESULTS

EXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LAMA

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

13 FEB 0230 1969 76 France

FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/jla
3480
12 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 43 for the 110001H to 112400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operation.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY									
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

15
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

REV. 5-63)
2 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE U
UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nant, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H/Feb 1969	132400H/Feb 1969

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac) ***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL ***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

13 FEB 69 / 0645H / 1000 / 1003
 1st, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

COX
20/11

UNCLASSIFIED

-P-131530M FM PAC TO PA3

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report

C25

BRAVO

OTG Activity/Incident Occured

131330M 701

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary)

FM TENNESSE TENNESSE 025500

Location by Coordinates

(F) 4P3.8 RT1.8

(E) 0259

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

C22, C25 IN SUPPORT OF 2nd & 3rd

Rokme Took DAYDREAM FROM TREE LINE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

BEGAN PREPPING TREE LINE AND RECON

BY FIRE. C25 LAID 2 REDEAGLE EGGS, 1000 CANARY,

C22, 150 PARTRIDGE, 100 CANARY MOVED INTO TREE LINE

Took SAME

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLF (Med Ev, o/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

K/NVA KIA

2 NVA

VG/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINEES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

1 30 CAL MG 1 AK-47

1 RPG LAUNCHER WITH APPROX 4 ROUNDS

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

13 FEB 69 / 1613H / 701 / M1400

FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

*If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CO/H

UNC -P- 131900H FM PAB TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA *

Init Sending Report B1A

BRAVO

REQ Activity/Incident Occured 131400H TO: 131830H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary) FM: SCREW DRIVER 914554

Location by Coordinates (F) LEFT 2.6 PD.4 (E) 912557

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B1 UNITS SUPPORTED CAYENNE

SCATCH AND CLEAR
 DELTA ON COFFEE AND DONUTS INTO AREA
 OF SUSPECTED NVA COMPANY.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 1/7 CAYENNE DELTA TOOK ESTIMATED
 60 DETAINEES.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

C/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

13

FEB

1925H

69

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

13

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report B-52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 131545H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary) 989590 LT. 1.7

Location by Coordinates (F) FROM BUSSARD DR. 0.6 (E) 989590

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-52 HIT THE LINE FOR CYRANNE R.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-52 LAZED 8 RED EAGLE E993

6 ORANGE EAGLE E993

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

C/NVA KIA

JULIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

13

FEB

1620H

69

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

*If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA *

Init Sending Report

B3B

BRAVO

CTG Activity/Incident Occured

432230H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary)

FM DODGE

Location by Coordinates

(F) UP.5 RT 1.1 (E) 915678

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

A RECHINE "M" AMBUSH REQUESTED

ASSISTANCE FROM B33.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B33 LAID 100 CARTRIDGE EGGS.

BIG LIGHT RESULTED IN NINE "J".

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

Ø

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

Ø

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

O/NVA KIA

Ø

VO/NVA CAPTURED

Ø

DETAINEES

Ø

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

Ø

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

14 FEB 69 / 0103H / LCG / 168

*Plt, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P. 1410900H FM PNB TO PA

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report

B33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 132230H

CHARLIE (Schackle if necessary) FM DODGE

Location by Coordinates (F) UP 0.5 RT 1.1 (E) 915678

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A RECLINE M Ambush REQ ASSISTANCE

From B33

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAD 100 PARTRIDGE EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

K/NVA KIA

0

VG/NVA CAPTURED

[REDACTED]

DETAINÉES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

14 FEB 69 / 0910H / NM / m162

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

*If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Schackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Co /
No / H

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (A)

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report

B52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

131500H

CHARLIE (Sachackle if necessary)

LEFT 2.1 969614

Location by Coordinates

(F) FM CANARY DOWN 0.6 (E) 974595

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B52, SUPPORTING CAYENNE

ALPHA FIRED AT 3 VC. MOVING AROUND
HUT.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B52 LAID 8 RED EAGLE EGGS.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

O/NVA KIA 2 CONFIRMED VC.

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

1 HUT DESTROYED

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

13

FEB 2 1955

69

Gmas

FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

*If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

**Sachackle Friendly Casualty Figures

17

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
13 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 44 for the 130001H to 132400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROIS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

18

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rain)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang, Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

110001H/Feb69

112400H/Feb69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0550		1	140550H	1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0746		2	140746H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0800		3	140800H	Tk BN INTSUM	FSM
0805		4	140805H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FSM
0810		5	140810H	H&S Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0815		6	140815H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0830		7	140830H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0841		8	140841H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		9	140845H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM
0850		10	140850H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		11	140900H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM
1030		12	141030H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1130		13	141130H	Co A&S 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1130		14	141130H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1230		15	141230H	H&S Co 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1315		16	141315H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1835		17	141835H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2100		18	142100H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		19	142400H	Tk BN SITREP	FS
2400			142400H	Journal is closed	

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(Late Entry) 131330H, Two tanks from Co C at (BT028588) in support of 2nd and 3rd Co ROKMC received sniperfire from (BT0259). Tanks returned fire with 90mm and MG's causing two enemy KIA.

(Late Entry) 131500H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT969614) fired 90mm at enemy troops at (AT974595). Resulting in two enemy KIA.

141130H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT959556) came under sniper and RPG fire from (AT967556). Tank returned fire with 90mm and MG's causing four enemy KIA. Tank received one RPG causing no friendly casualties and slight damage.

141230H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT951574) received RPG fire from (AT953553). One tank took one RPG hit causing three WIA MBI Evac and one WIA nonvader. Second tank returned fire with 90mm and MG's causing 7 enemy KIA.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

-R-140600H FM PMA TO PA

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report

B33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

140550H

CHARLIE (Sahackle if necessary)

Fm DODGE 921675

Location by Coordinates

(F) UP-5 RT 1.1

(E) 915675 925688

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B33 & B34 RAN THE ENDS FOR RECLINE

mine

DUHO**

Results or Action Taken

B33 LAID 1 RED EAGLE EGGS B34 LAID

1 OR RED AND 1 ORANGE EAGLE EGG

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINÉES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

14 FEB 69 / 0614H / NYO / M-63

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

*If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Sahackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PA3A TO PA

INITIAL REPORT (T) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: PA3A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 141130 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 959556 RT. 1.9

Location by Coordinates (F) HAMMER DN. 4 (E) 967556

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

CAYNE DELTA B-14 CAME UNDER ENEMY
RPG + SNIPER FIRE. B-14 STRUCK BY ONE
(1) RPG. RPG ENTERED 3 INCHES BEHIND
ESCAPE HATCH. AT TIME OF INCIDENT
B-14 WAS CROSSING OVER A DYKE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B-14 LAID 8 RED^{HE}, 3 YELLOW^{WP}, 3 GREEN^{C&N}
EAGLE EGGS, 1000 PARTRIDGE^{SD C&N}, 1000 CANARY^{30 cal}

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA KIA

4 NVA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

KILO

DETAINEES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM PAD TO PA

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (✓) FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 14

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 141130H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM HAMMER

Location by Coordinates (F) RIGHT 1.9 DOWN LEFT 0.4 (E) 967556

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 14, SUPPORTING BLUE SPRUCE

DELTA RECEIVED ONE RPG ROUND BEHIND

MARLIN ESCAPE HATCH

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 14 LAID 8 RED, 3 YELLOW,

AND 3 GREEN EAGLE EGGS, 1000 PARTRIDGE,

1000 CANARY

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA NEG

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 4 NVA

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 1 AK47, 1 CHICONGRENADE

AND AK47 RDS.

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

15 FEB 0935 69 Qmas

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

PA3A
 141230H
 951574 R.I.1
 (F) HAMMER D.I.4 (E) 953553
 B-12 & B-13 WHILE IN
 SUPPORT OF "D" 1/7 MADE A 180° TURN
 TO RETURN TO C.P. REC'D. APPROX 8 ROUNDS
 RPG FIRE. 1 RD ENTERED B-13 BELOW
 M31. RPG'S FIRED FROM SPIDER HOLES

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B-12 FIRED 8 RED EAGLE
 EGGS, 300 ^{50 CAL} PARTRIDGE, 200 ^{30 CAL} CANARY

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM DAA
TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA *

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

THIS ANIMAL FARM AS DIRECTED
BY YOUR MSG 141200H FEB 69

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if Known)

GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

14 FEB 69 1415 69

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

***Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC/EFTO P-142040H FM PAC6 TO PA3
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAC6 TO PA3

INITIAL REPORT (H)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (H)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C1A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 141835H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 087655 (E) 087655

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE C11 AND C12

ENGAGED TO SAILFISH^{2/1} "H" PARTING FOR
 TARGET LOVELY LADY SPOTTED ENEMY FORTIFIED
 LIVING QUARTERS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C12 LAID 2 RED EAGLE EGGS
 ONE BLUE EAGLE^{HEAT} EGG CAPTURED
 SMALL ARMS, DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 1 M-14 AND

MAGAZINE, 6 CHI COM GERNADES, 2 SPIDER TRAPS.

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) MISC. PAPERS AND VC

CLOTHING SAILFISH S-2 INVESTIGATING DOCUMENTS

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

14 FEB 69 / 2115H / LCG / 1400

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION 7 PRECEDENCE 150530H SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM PA 3 10 PA

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 148100H TO 150300HCHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) PA 3 H1141Location by Coordinates (F) FROM FOX DDN #6 (E) 938644-925165

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A-21 222 SUPPORTING REELING K13/7

K120 RAN H+I
1 MI ENDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken P-21 LAYED 938644-925165 WP

2ND 2000H 925165 P-23 LAYED 738644-925165 HE

5 YELLOW 5995 WP

FOXTROT*** GOLF (MedEvac/NonEvac)*** HOTEL***

Friendly KIA Friendly WIA Friendly MIA

INDIA JULIETTE KILO

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

13 FEB 0550H 69 J. H. Brown

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
14 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 45 for the 140001H to 142400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 131330H, Two tanks from Co C at (BT028588) in support of 2nd and 3rd Co ROKMC received sniperfire from (BT0259). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's causing two enemy KIA.

(Late Entry) 131500H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT969614) fired 90 mm at enemy troops at (AT974595). resulting in two enemy KIA.

141130H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT959556) came under sniper and RPG fire from (AT967556). Tank returned fire with 90 mm and MG's causing four enemy KIA. Tank received one RPG causing no friendly casualties and slight damage.

141230H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT951574) received RPG fire from (AT953553). One tank took one RPG hit causing three KIA Red Evac and One KIA nonevac. Second tank returned fire with 90 mm and MG's causing 7 enemy KIA.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONSCONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Nam Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

150001H/Feb69

TO (Date and hour)

152400H/Feb69

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
Late Entry		1	142100H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
0500		2	150500H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
0721		3	150721H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0800		4	150800H	TK BN INTSUM	FSM	
0805		5	150805H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
0830		6	150830H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FSM	
0840		7	150840H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0845		8	150845H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0900		9	150900H	H&S Co 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
0915		10	150915H	Co A 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
0930		11	150930H	Co B 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
0945		12	150945H	Co C 1st Tk Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
1000		13	151000H	Co A 1st AT Pos/Stat Rep	FM	
1530		14	151530H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
2030		15	152030H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
2400		16	152400H	TK BN SITREP	FS	
2400		17	152400H	Journal is closed		

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(Late Entry) 141835H, Two tanks from Co. C in support of 2/1 at 087665 engaged two fortified positions with 90mm and 60mm fire 087665 resulting in capture of one (1) M-14, 6 ChiCom grenades. Misc. papers and clothing.

150805H, Two tanks from Co. B in support of 1/7 received sniper fire. Returned fire with 90mm and MG resulting in one (1) NVA KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION Unc P-160530N FM:THB To: PA
PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 150500N

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM: 2004 929655

Location by Coordinates (F) Right 1.9 U.P. 1.5 (E) 927665-922664

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33 B34 PAN 4th ENDS

For Recline M.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAID 1 RED eagle egg

B34 LAID 2 RED eagle eggs

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

16

FEB

0545

69

S.W. SMITH

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

2

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P 151345H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAB TO PA
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 15 0805H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM HAMMER

Location by Coordinates (F) RT 13 DOWN 09(E) 939543

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How TANKS SUPPORTING

BLUE SPRUCE A AND D REACTED WHEN
 RUNNERS RECEIVED DAY DREAMED FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 1 L LAID 1 GREEN EAGLE
 EGG, 25 PARTRIDGE, 200 CANARY. BSI
 LAID 250 CANARY. F23 LAID 20 CANARY.
 F24 LAID 250 PARTRIDGE AND 2 JELLO RODS.

FOXTROT***	Ø	GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Ø	Friendly WIA	Ø
INDIA	JULIETTE	KILO	Ø
VC/NVA KIA	INUP	VC/NVA CAPTURED	Ø
LIMA			

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
15	FEB	69	1400H	W08/1196

* Pl, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

4

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNL P- 152130H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM RAB TO 20

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: B-33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 152030H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) UPO.5 921675

Location by Coordinates (F) FROM DODGE PT L. (E) 9156 25

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

317
RECLINE MIKE. RECLINE MIKE HAD MOVEMENT.

RECLINE MIKE ASK B-33 TO USE

EYE BROW.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-33 LAYED L REO EAGLE

E.S.S.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KTA

INDIA

VC/NVA KTA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINERS

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

15 FEB 2205H 69 F. H. Brownell

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JLA/jla
3480
15 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SETREP 46 for the 150001H to 152400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 141835H Two Tanks from Co. C. in support of 2/1 at 087665 Engaged two fortified positions with 90 mm and MG fire 087665 resulting in capture of one (1) M-14; 6 ChiCom grenades. Misc. papers and clothing.

150805H Two tanks from Co. B in support of 1/7 received sniper fire. Returned fire with 90 mm and MG resulting in one (1) NVA KIA.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AIRBUSHES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLT</u>		
DAY	1							
NIGHT	4	3		9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

16

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

(Classification)

[illegible]

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS

-P-

161130 H

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAB TO PA

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: B1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 161130 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM HAMMER 968573

Location by Coordinates (F) RT 2.8 WP 13 (E) 967569

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How TANKS TIGERS, WHILE SUPPORTING

BLUE SPACE DELTA REACTED WHEN GRANDSTANDS

SPOTTED ST07 UC IN OPEN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B15 LAID 200 PARTRIDGE, 300

CANARY. B12 LAID 4 RED EAGLE EGGS, 400 PARTRIDGE,

100 CANARY. F23 LAID 1000 CANARY AREA swept

CLEANED UP

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

16 FEB 69/1145H/WG/ML63

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAB TO PA

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-1

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 161500H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM UNCLE

Location by Coordinates (F) R 3 0 4 4 8 (E) 923487

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A14 B22 HIT THE

LINEN AT BUNKER POSITION FOR

STATION BREAK CHARLIE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B22 LAID 2 RED EAGLE

EGGS A14 RED EAGLE EGGS

BUNKER DESTROYED 1 SECONDARY

EXPLOSION OBSERVED

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA /

Friendly WIA /

Friendly MIA /

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA /

VC/NVA CAPTURED /

DETAINEES /

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) /

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) /

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

16 FEB 69 / 1600 / PKC / 57

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DIG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

DONUTS 1ST BUNCH FM BLUE SPRUCE D

MADE CONTACT WITH 20-39 NVA

CONTACT LASTED APPROX. 2 HOURS 2ND

BUNCH FM BLUE SPRUCE D CALL UP TO

1100 000 1ST BUNCH

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

1600 000 1ST BUNCH 400 CAPTAIN BIL (AND 7 REG)

4 CALL UP TO 1600 000 1ST BUNCH 4 600 CAPTAIN

BIL 2 GREEN 400 CAPTAIN 200 CAPTAIN

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

Friendly WIA 0

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 2 NVA

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

DETAINEES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

16

1968

1910

67

Tang W. H.

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

PO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JIA/jla
3480
16 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 47 for the 160001H to 162400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>GOP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang, Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

170001H / Feb 69

172400H / Feb 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0520		1	170520H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	170800H	1st Tk Bn IT INTSUM	FSM
0824		3	170824H	Co A 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0830		4	170830H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		5	170930H	Co A 1st AT Bn SITREP	FSM
0930		6	170930H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0945		7	170945H	Co A 1st Tk Bn POS/STAT REP	FSM
0950		8	170950H	H&S Co 1st Tk Bn POS/STAT REP	FSM
1000		9	171000H	Co B 1st Tk Bn POS/STAT REP	FM
1015		10	171015H	Co C 1st Tk Bn POS/STAT REP	FM
1900		11	171900H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
1930		12	171930H	Co A 1st Tk Bn SPTOREP	FSM
2315		13	172315H	Co A 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	172400H	1st TK BN SITREP	FSM
2400		XX	172400H	Journal is closed	FSM

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(LATE ENTRY) 161300H, while on a search and clear operation in support of 1/7, one tank from "B" Co fired 90 mm and MG. Resulting in two (2) NVA KIA'S.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAB TO PA

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 1333

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 170520H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM CHEVROLET

Location by Coordinates (F) UP 015 RIGHT (E) 915675

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33 HIT THE LINE FOR

31
RECLINE MIKE

EOHO**

Results or Action Taken BA B33 2 ORANGE EAGLE

EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MI

KILO

DETAINEES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

17 FEB 0530H 69 Gmar

* JT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P-180710H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAB TO PA

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report: B3A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 171900H TO 180530H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) PM DODGE 911075

Location by Coordinates (F) LP 0.5 RT 0.1 (E) 916664

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33 + B34 RAN THE ENDS

FOR RECLINE MIKE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAID 15 RED EAGLE EGGS

B34 LAID 7 RED AND 1 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

18 FEB 67 / 0715H / 2201 / 71196

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - R- 171934H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAD TO PA

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

SLFTANKS
JOHN BROWN A13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 171934H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM INSECT 897822

Location by Coordinates (F) DOWN 4.8, LEFT 2.3 (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A13 FIRED 1 YELLOW EAGLE

EGG

5

RED EAGLE

EGGS

HI

AT DRAWS 895843, 887843, 882844,

885835.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

UNKNOWN

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

N/A

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

N/A

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

N/A

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

N/A

VC/NVA CAPTURED

N/A

DETAINEES

N/A

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

N/A

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

18 FEB 69 / 0444H / WJL / LL

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC. -P- 172315H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAA TO PA

INITIAL REPORT (1) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

SLF Tanks

Unit Sending Report: JOHN BROWN A13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 172315H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FMI FLY 941921

Location by Coordinates (F) DOWN 9.9, LEFT 119 (E) 945/82.9

DELT

Who, What, When, Where, How A13 LAID ONE ORANGE

EAGLE EGG

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken UNKNOWN

FOXROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
18	FEB	67	0444H/0500Z/LL	67

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
17 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 48 for the 170001H to 172400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 161300H, While on a search and clear operation in support of 1/7, one tank from "B" Co fired 90mm and MG. Resulting in two (2) NVA KIA'S.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY		1							
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

~~15~~ 15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Bn	
PLACE Da Nang, Quang Province, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 180000H Feb 69	TO (Date and hour) 182400H Feb 69

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS/EFTO -D-181200H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAC TO PA

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C25

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 180930H-181150H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 029584 (E) SAME

Location by Coordinates (F)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C25 + C22 IN SUPPORT OF

2nd Co ROK ASSAULTED TREE LINE REGION BY FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C25 LAID 1 RED EAGLE EGG 750

30 CAL 50 CAL 30 CAL
CANARY C22 LAID 300 PARTRIDGE 2000 CANARY

C25 DESTROYED 1 BUNKER RETURNED TO PRESENT

POSITION

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA 0

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

KILO

DETAINEES 0

NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

18 FEB 69/1720H/7204/M 57

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED -P- 181350N
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM* PAC 6 TO PAC 3

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C 2 5

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 181240H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 05559L

Location by Coordinates (F) (E) 041512

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 2 5 C 2 2 ENGAGED WITH

2ND ROKMC, LAID EGGS AT SUSPECTED
 DAYDREAMER IN TREE LINE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C 2 5 LAID 1500 CANARY 30CAL

EGGS, C 2 2 500 CANARY 30CAL EGGS, 200

PARTIAL EGGS C 2 2 C 2 5 RETRIEVED

CASUALTY
 1 ROK HEAT AUTO

FOXTROT***

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KJA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETTE

KILO

VC/NVA KJA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

18 FEB 1405 69 Amor

* FD, Sqd, Flt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UHC ~~P~~ 182140 H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR ~~SEND CLEAR~~ CO/

FROM* PAR TO PA

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 182030 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM FORD 923675

Location by Coordinates (F) UPO5 RT 1.1 (E) 918008

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33 HIT THE LINE

FOR RECLINE MIKE WHEN 8 TO 10

ENEMY WERE SPOTTED IN OPEN

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAID 1 RED HE

3 CRUISE EAGLE EGGS 500 PARTRIDGE

EGGS. AREA WILL BE CLEANED UP

IN MORNING.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETTE

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

18

FEB.

2120

1969

B. J. J. J.

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

* FT, Sqd, Plt, Combat, Recon patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, Arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL - P 190600H PH B T O PH
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (1) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report R-34

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 182100H TO 190530H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 915681 RT.5

Location by Coordinates (F) FROM FORD UP J.1 (E) 918664

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How R-33 & R-34, SUPPORTING RECLINE

MIKE, KAN THE ENDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken R-33 LAYED 6 RED EGGLE EGGS

R-34 LAYED 3 RED, 2 ORANGE, 1 YELLOW EGGLE

EGG

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

19 FEB 69 G. H. Brazwell

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

WAF 13

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion, (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/HAM/ham
3480
18 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 49 for the period 180001H to 182400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>GOP</u>
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

14

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

190001H/Feb 1969

TO (Date and hour)

192400H/ Feb 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	190800H	1st TK BN INTSUM	FSM	
0805		2	190805H	Co A 1st AT Bn SITREP	FSM	
0810		3	190810H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0900		4	190900H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0900		5	190900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0915		6	190915H	Co C 1st Tk POS/STAT	FM	
0920		7	190920H	Co A 1st AT POS/STAT	FM	
0930		8	190930H	Co B 1st Tk POS/STAT	FM	
0950		9	190950H	Co A 1st Tk POS/STAT	FM	
1000		10	191000H	H&S Co 1st Tk POS/STAT	FM	
1030		11	191030H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM	
1130		12	191130H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM	
1200		13	191200H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM	
2145		14	192145H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM	
2145		15	192145H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM	
2400		16	192400H	1st TK BN SITREP	FS	
2400			192400H	Journal is closed		
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS						
191030H A tank from Co B at (AT969583) in support of 1/7 fired						
90 mm at enemy troops at (AT973589). Results two (2)						
enemy KIA.						
191130H A tank from Co B at (AT969583) in support of 1/7 spotted enemy						
troops at (AT973589). Tank fired 90 mm resulting in						
two (2) enemy KIA.						

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS -P- 191045H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR ☒ SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

FM PAB TO PA

ALFA

Unit Sending Report BIA

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 191030H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM HOCKS 969583

Location by Coordinates (E) RT 2.9 UP 2.3 (C) 923 589

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B14 SUPPORTING BLUE SPRUCE 117

DELTA OBSERVED VC INTERING HOUSE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B14 LAID 5 RED EAGLE EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

UNCLASSIFIED

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

19 FEB 69 / 11.40H / WOOD / 117C

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO/
KOH

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED - P- 191130H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

FMPAB T* PA

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B1A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 191130H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM HARK SAW 969583

Location by Coordinates (E) RT2.2 UR3 (E) 973589

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-14 SUPPORTING BLUE SPRUCE

DELTA OBSERVED MORE UC MOVING INTO

HOUSE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-14 LAID 1 RED 1 ORANGE

EAGLE EGG

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

Ø

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

Ø

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 3 X VC

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Ø

DETAINES 9

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

Ø

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

19 FEB 69 / 1150H / WOS / 1196

*PT, Snd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

Ø 12

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

u P. 201345H PAB TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B L

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 201200H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) PM HACK SAW 969582

Location by Coordinates (E) R2.9 42.2 (E) 973578

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B51 HIT THE LINE

FOR BLUE SPURCE DELTA WHEN 2-3 PKC
 WERE OBSERVED ENTERING A HOUGH

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B51 LAYED 14 RED 2 ORANGE
 CN
 AND 1 GREEN EAGLE EGGS

FOXTHO5***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly NIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly NIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

20 FEB 64 / 1350 / PKC / 1196

*PT, Sod Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
GNC

FM PAR TO PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

- 192145 H

10/11/69

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (L)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F)

(E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

SAME AS SPT RPT OF
191300 H FEB 69

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons (Captured or Lost (State Type if known))

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

3 VC

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

19

FEB

2155

1969

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY
R. J. Jones

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO
XO/H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UDC -P- 200630H 2AB TOPH
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (A) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 190000H - 200200H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 921675

Location by Coordinates (F) FROM FROM 915660

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-33, B-34 RAN THE ENDS

FOR RECLINE MIKE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-33 LAYED 3 RED EAGLE EGGS

B-34 LAYED 4 RED EAGLE EGGS

Sweep CLEAN UP WILL BE HELD

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

ELMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

2p 200 0655H 69 F. H. Brown
1st, 2nd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Recon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 4/15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
19 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 50 for the period 190001H to 192400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations.

- a. 1st Tank Bn. 191030H A tank from Co B at (AT969583)
in support of 1/7 fired 90 mm at
enemy troops at (AT973589).
Results two (2) enemy KIA.

191130H A tank from Co B at (AT969583)
in support of 1/7 spotted enemy
troops at (AT973589). Tank fired
90 mm resulting in two (2) enemy KIA.

- b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-44 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang, Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

200001H / Feb 1969

202400H / Feb 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	200800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0810		2	200810H	Co A 1st AT Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		3	200845H	Co A 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		4	200900H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1005		5	201005H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1010		6	201010H	Co C 1st Tk POS/STAT	FM
1030		7	201030H	Co A 1st Tk POS/STAT	FM
1045		8	201045H	Co B 1st Tk POS/STAT	FM
1100		9	201100H	H&S Co 1st Tk POS/STAT	FM
1115		10	201115H	Co A 1st AT Bn POS/STAT	FM
1930		11	201930H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1940		12	201940H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1950		13	201950H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	202400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FS
2400			202400H	Journal is closed	

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Reference my SITREP 50 of 19 Feb 1969 entry 191130H.
Action resulted in total of three (3) enemy KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

201010

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

KED:seg
3570
20 Feb 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 19 February 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINE
217837	C-11	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	Fuel Injector
201941	C-12	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	FSR Turret
202110	C-13	F Co	094662	1stMar	
202073	C-14	PAC OP	072660		15Feb Engine
202130	C-15	F Co	094662	1stMar	
217769	C-21	3rd Co	145575	ROK	
202164	C-22	27th Co	067625	ROK	
202059	C-23	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	3rd Co	145575	ROK	
217838	C-25	27th Co	067625	ROK	
202056	C-31	Bn Maint	997723		15Feb Q Service
217841	C-32	PAC OP	072660		15Feb Q Service
217810	C-33	1/1	052644	1stMar	
202149	C-34	1/1	052644	1stMar	
201842	C-35	1/1	052644	1stMar	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997723		3Feb Engine
225078	F-32	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
211250	F-33	Bn Maint	997723		15Feb Q Service

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A51
A52
A31
A32
A33

1st Reg CP
Cam Lo
1st Reg CP
1st Reg CP
Cam Lo

988662
027714
988662
988662
027714

3/1
3/1
3/1
3/1
3/1

K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

201030

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/mao
03000
51-69
20 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	TAD to B Co.			
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	TAD to B Co.			
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	TAD to C Co.			
A-32	TAD to C Co.			
A-33	TAD to C Co.			
A-51	TAD to C Co.			
A-52	TAD to C Co.			
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
<u>RUMAGE TIGERS</u>				
A-11	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-12	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-13	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-14	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-15	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE PIGS</u>				
A-21	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-22	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-24	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy of Copies

Page of Pages

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

201045

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) 23

(DET-1)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: E-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TRK	USMC	OTR	LB	LOCATION	REMARKS (DET, DEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X	X		TURRET
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854		X		ENGINE
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202067	X			
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852		X		T & DEF
B-35		X			
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201920	X			
B-53	222186		X		ENGINE
T-21	211228		X		ENGINE
T-22	211233	X			
T-23	211232	X			
P-11	211235		X		TRANSMISSION
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901		X		GENERATOR
A-13	201860	X			
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822				

2. P. 104
COMMANDING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM. PA B
TO. PA

0/15

UNCL -P- 201930 H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRavo

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

DELTA ON HERD SIZE COFFEE BRAKE, RECEIVED RPG AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM HERD SIZE UNIT.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B14 TOOK 1 RPG THROUGH BACK BELOW EAGLE TUBE. B11 LAID 10 RED EAGLE EGGS AND 2000 PARTRIDGE EGGS, B12 LAID 12 RED EGGS AND 6 GREEN EAGLE EGGS, B51 LAID 8 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VO/NVA KIA

MIKE

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEEs

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY 20 MONTH FEB TIME 2030 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY BMM

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

PRL 0848 FORD SEDAN HIT IN HEAD
 MFM 5241 PLYM. SEDAN MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL IN
 UPPER EXTREMITIES

WBR 3619 CHEVY SEDAN SHRAPNEL IN RIGHT LEG
 TCG 5391 CHEVY SEDAN SHRAPNEL IN LEFT FOREARM

0469

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM PAC-6 CO
TO PA-3 XO/5.

UNCL EFTO - P- 201900H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (V)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (V)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

F32

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

201400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F)

TIMEX 81.1 BT051679

(E)

SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

F32 LAID TWO LOADS OF

VAPACM

JELLO WHILE ENGAGED TO H Co 3/1 F32 DESTROYED

TREE LINE AND SURROUNDING AREA TO CLEAR

AROUND ANIMAL FARM.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

N/A

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

N/A

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

N/A

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

N/A

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

N/A

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

N/A

DAY 20 MONTH FEB TIME 201400H YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY BMD

*PT, Snd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNIC -P- 210615 PAB TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B3A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 201900 - 210500H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM FORD 915681

Location by Coordinates (F) RIGHT .5 UP 1.1 (E) 918 664

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33 RAN THE ENDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAID 1 RED 2 ORANGE

EAGLE EGGS, B34 LAID 1 RED 1 ORANGE

EAGLE EGGS, RESULTS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME

FOXTRON***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

TIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
21	FEB	0629	69	Amos

*PT, Secd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 1/2

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
20 Feb 1969

My SITREP 51 for the period 200001H to 202400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. Reference my SITREP 50 of 19 Feb 1969 entry 191130H.
Action resulted in total of three (3) enemy KIA.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROIS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PIT	FT	SQD	PIT	CO			
DAY	1									
NIGHT	4	3		9				10		9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR SECTION

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

1st Tank Bn

PLACE

Da Nang , Quang, Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

210001H/Feb 1969

TO (Date and hour)

212400H/Feb 1969

ACTION TAKEN

M—Maps *T—Troops*
S—Staff *F—File*

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	210800H	1st Tk BN INTSM		FSM
0810		2	210810H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0815		3	210815H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0820		4	210820H	Co A 1st AT Bn SITREP		FSM
0845		5	210845H	Co A 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP		FSM
0905		6	210905H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SITREP		FSM
0930		7	210930H	Co B 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
0945		8	210945H	H&S Co 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
1000		9	211000H	Co A 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
1015		10	211015H	Co A 1st AT Bn POS/STAT		FM
1030		11	211130H	Co C 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
2030		12	212030H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		13	212400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP		FS
2400			212400H	Journal is closed		

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(LATE ENTRY) 201730H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 1/1 were on a search and destroy at (AT977590) when one tank received an RPG hit. The second tank returned fire with 90 mm and MQ's. Results of action; one (1) USMC KIA, three (3) USMC WIA, four (4) enemy KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CO/H
XO/H

UNCLAS -R-220510H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE ~~SEND MOD CLEAR~~ SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 220515H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM DODGE 921675

Location by Coordinates (F) LP-5 RT 1.1 (E) 919668

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33+B34 RAN THE ENDS FOR

3/7
RECLINE MIKE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken HE BA B33 LAID 2 RED, 1 ORANGE EAGLE EGG.

50 CAL B34 LAID 300 PARTRIDGE AREA TO BE CLEANED.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

NIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEEs

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

22 FEB 69 / 0555H / 220515H 12 96

*ET, Sod Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

945.6

FM. PAR
TO. PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCL
-P- 221915H

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

Search & Destroy

ON COFFEE AND DONUTS RECEIVED SHRAPNEL FROM

A DCAR TOWN DETENATED BY RUNNERS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SHRAPNEL FLEW OVER TOP OF TIGER

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY 22 MONTH FEB TIME 1930H YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY EMM

*FT, 5th Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

G. CPL TKL 7182 SMALL PIECE SHRAPNEL
IN UPPER RIGHT SHOULDER

DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

KED: gjn
3570
22 Feb 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 21 Feb 69

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE	REASON
						DEADLINE
217837	C-11	PAC OP	072660	1stMar		Oil Leak
201941	C-12	PAC OP	072660	1stMar		FSR Turret
202110	C-13	F CO	094662	1stMar		
202073	C-14	PAC OP	072660		15Feb	Engine
202130	C-15	F CO	094662	1stMar		
217769	C-21	ROK OP	125625	ROK		
202164	C-22	27th CO	067625	ROK		
202059	C-23	ROK OP	042 125625	ROK		
201902	C-24	ROK OP	125625	ROK		
217838	C-25	27th Co	067625	ROK		
202056	C-31	BN MAINT	997723			
217841	C-32	PAC OP	072660		15Feb	Q Service
217810	C-33	TU CAU	031649	0 1/1		
202049	C-34	1/1	052644	1stMar		
201842	C-35	TU CAU	031649	0 1/1		
202082	C-51					
217807	C-52	PAC OP	072660	1stMar		
229161	C-53	PAC OP	072660	1stMar		
225095	F-31	BN MAINT	997723			3Feb Engine
225078	F-32	PAC OP	072660	1stMar		
211250	F-33	BN MAINT	997723			

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OVER

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A51	1st Reg OP	988662	3/1
A52	Cam Le	027714	3/1
A51	1st Reg OP	988662	3/1
A52	1st Reg OP	988662	3/1
A53	Cam Le	026614	3/1

K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

0945

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/mao
03000
53-69
22 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	TAD to B Co.			
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	TAD to B Co.			
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	TAD to C Co.			
A-32	TAD to C Co.			
A-33	TAD to C Co.			
A-51	TAD to C Co.			
A-52	TAD to C Co.			
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
<u>RUMAGE TIGERS</u>				
A-11	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-12	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-13	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-14	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-15	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE PIGS</u>				
A-21	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-22	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-24	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	

T. J. CLARKE
Acting

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page 1 of 1 Pages

DECLASSIFIED

1000

COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

22 Feb 69
(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, etc)
B-11	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-12	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-13	Bn	996924		
B-14	Bn	996924		Turret
B-15	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-21	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
B-22	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-23	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
B-24	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
B-25	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-31	Hill 55	964613		Engine
B-32	Hill 55	964613		Engine
B-33	M Tower	912666	M 3/7	
B-34	M Tower	912666	M 3/7	
B-35				TE Det
B-51	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-52	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	Generator
B-53	Hill 55	964613	B	
B-21	Bn	996924		Engine
B-22	Bn	996924		Engine
B-23	Bn	996924	Bn	
B-11	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
A-11	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
A-12	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
A-13	An Hoa	874477		Transmission
A-14	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
A-15	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	

D.C. Hill B. on

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
22 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 53 for the period 2200G1H to 222400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
 - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

ERASED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAO TO PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL - 221754 H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM NEW BRUNSWICK

Location by Coordinates (F) UP 1.2 RT 0.6 (E) 905542

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

2/5 LYNCH LAW FRONT, 3 TIGERS RESPONDED
 UNOBSERVED SPIDER

TO GUESSING GAME DAY DREAM AND MOVED
 ON LINE STRAIGHT ARM LAYING EGGS TO SUPPRESS
 FIRE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A12 LAID 24 RED, 3 YELLOW, 1 GREEN, 1500 PARTRIDGE, 1000 CANARY

EGGS. All LAID 9 RED, 5 YELLOW EAGLE
 EGGS, 1000 CANARY EGGS, B24 LAID 4 RED

FOXROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILG

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

27 FEB 1815 69 Amos

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P-222110N FM: PAA TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND ~~CLEAR~~

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report John Brown A13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 222035H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM: FLY 861856

Location by Coordinates (F) Down 4.9 Left 1.4 (E) 960838

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A13 LAID 1 yellow AND 4 Red HE

Cagle F.995

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken Unknown

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

22

Feb

2119

69

S.W. Smith

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAA.
PA

9187

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LC 230815N
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report JOHN BROWN A 13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 222035H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Gonsmore 861856

Location by Coordinates (F) DN 4.9 ET 1.8 (E) 900838

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A 13 LAIP 1 YELLOW 4 RED

EAGLE AT SUSPECTED BLACK HAT UPON

REQUEST OF RECORD 26

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken UNKNOWN

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

INDIA 0

VC/NVA KIA

J. IMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)*** 0

Friendly KIA 0

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA 0

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23 FEB 0830

69

Terry W. France

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 14

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
21 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 52 for the period 210001H to 212400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Signifioant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations.
 - a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 201730H, Two tanks from Co: B in support 1/7 were on a search and destroy at (AT977590) when one tank received an REG hit. The second tank returned fire with 90mm and MG's. Results of action; one (1), USMC KIA, three (3), USMC WIA, four (4), enemy KIA.

- b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>GO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>GOP</u>
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3			9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

19-GS (REV. 5-63)
ES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WERE
UNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION **1st Tank Bn (Rein)**

PLACE

Da Nang Quang Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

220001H/ Feb 1969

TO (Date and hour)

2224 OH/ Feb 1969

NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

R 210520H FEB 69
FM OO A, FIRST AT BN
TO FIRST TANK BN
BT

FOR: 210830H FEB 69
OON 0512
rdc

CONFIDENTIAL

MY SIT REPORT 21 FEB 69 FOR PERIOD 200001 TO 202400H FEB 69

1A(1) TASK FORCE KILG (2) 2 ONTO 1st PLT (3) CO F 2/7 (4) BT COY2
(5) ON GOING (6) I CORPS REACTION FORCE (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE
1B(1) CAU DO BRIDGE (2) 3 ONTO 2nd PLT (3) CO I 3/1 (4) AT 995706
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE
1C(1) TUY LOAN BRIDGE (2) 2 ONTO 2nd PLT (3) CO I 3/7 (4) AT 945707
(5) ON GOING (6) BRIDGE SECURITY (7) DIRECT SUPPORT (8) NONE (9) NONE
1D(1) CP PANTHER (2) 2 TKS HAS CO (3) BSOC (4) AT 966707 (5) ON GOING
(6) OBSERVATION AND DEFENSE (7) EARLY WARNING AND COUNTER ROCKET FIRE
(8) NONE (9) NONE
1E(1) 3 FINGERS (2) 2 ONTO 3rd PLT SECURITY PLT (3) BSOC (4) AT 946718
(5) ON GOING (6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DELAY DECEIVE DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE
1F(1) THUMS (2) SECURITY SQUAD (3) BSOC (4) AT 954727 (5) ON GOING
(6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DELAY DECEIVE DESTROY (8) NONE (9) AT 0340 CALLED
FOR 81 MM ILLUM BECAUSE OF HAMMERING SOUNDS IN VILLAGE. ILLUM PROVIDED NEG
RESULTS.
1G(1) BEA R (2) SECURITY SQUAD (3) BSOC (4) BRITBAT 947705 (5) ON GOING
(6) COMBAT OUTPOST (7) DELAY DECEIVE DESTROY (8) NONE (9) NONE
GP-4
BT

210020Z FEB 69

4/

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CO/
XO/A.

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION P 210845H P44 TO P4
PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA
Unit Sending Report A22
BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 210830H
CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 60570KE
Location by Coordinates (F) 12 2.8 LT 0.1 (E) 902854
DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How ALL, A25, A22 SET UP BLOCKING
FORCE AT ABOVE GRID

ECHO**
Results or Action Taken ACC

FOXTROT***	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA <u>0</u>	Friendly WIA <u>0</u>	Friendly MIA <u>0</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VO/NVA KIA <u>0</u>	VO/NVA CAPTURED <u>0</u>	DETAINÉES <u>0</u>
LIMA		
Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) <u>0</u>		

MIKE
Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

21 ECB 0859H 1969 Robert J. Smith

*PT, Sd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF

(DATA)

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: L-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

PLATE	USMC	COR	BL	LOCATION	REMARKS (D.L., P.D.P., etc.)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952		X		TURRET
B-14	201964		X		R.P.G. DAMAGE TURRET
B-1	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202057		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202159	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229106	X			
B-21	211228		X		ENGINE
B-22	211233		X		ENGINE
B-23	211232	X			
B-11	211235	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		TRANS. & GEN.
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			

7 D.C. [Signature]
COMMANDING BY DELEGATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CONT.)

8945

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED -P- 230240H PA B. TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (1) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report HILL DRAKE 6

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 230215H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 877477 1TJ.3

Location by Coordinates (FROM UNCLE UP 2.7(E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How HILL DRAKE 6 UNITS SUPPORTING
MOBIL

AUDIT OK, RECEIVED ENEMY PLACED AN SMALL ARMS
FIRE. ENEMY IN WIRE WERE REPELED.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A 25 LAYER 3 GREEN EAGLE EGGS, CAN

UNIT STILL IN CONTACT.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***MARE HOTEL***

Friendly KIA LOCHRY SEDON Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

KILO

DETAINES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

23 FEB 69 6307 S. G. Bragwell

*PT, Sd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

(CONT)

LINE - CORN - Pigeon - Fragment in Index
Finger - Right Hand

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNIT P- 230415H PAB TO PP
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (✓) FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report HILL DALL 6

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 230215H TO 230400HCHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 11 J. 3Location by Coordinates (F) ED. 7 UNCLE UP 2.7 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How HILL DALL 6 UNITS SUPPORTINGAUDITOR RECEIVED ENEMY REGION, SMALL ARMS, ANDSMALL ARMS FIRE, ENEMY IN WORK WERE REPELLED

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 125 LAYED 7 GREEN EGG EYES2 ORANGE EGGS 1 RED EGG AREA WILL BE CLEAREDUP

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA ✓

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA ✓

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac) 2107Friendly WIA ✓ CHEN SEAN

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA ✓

KILO

DETAINEE ✓

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ✓

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

22FEB0445H69J. H. Brazzard

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 5

DECLASSIFIED

5m PA B
TO PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 23400H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (4) FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

HILL DALE 6

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 230215H TO 230400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) SAME (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A-25 RECEIVE RPG

FIRE ONE SHATTERED TUNA'S

SHOULDER 2ND RPG BOXED OF HALL

AND DESTROY TOE ATTACHED TO BACK

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

SAME

AREA TO BE CLEANED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

0

HOTEL***

INDIA

Friendly KIA

Friendly MIA

VC/NVA KIA

0

JULIETT

KILO

LIMA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINES

0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23

FEB 1145

69

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PA C-6
PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS P 2309²⁵ 25H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

A 3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 230400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 024715 (E) 023716

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How RECEIVED ENEMY FIRE FROM

VILL SMALL ARMS AND AUTO FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A 33 LAID 8 RED 5 ORANGE

30CAL HE BH
1000 CANARY A 52 LAID 11 RED 5 YELLOW WPBH 50CAL 30CAL
1 ORANGE 900 PARTRIDGE 2000 CANARY

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA 0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA 3

VC/NVA CAPTURED 5

DETAINES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 2 AK47 2 B 40

ROCKET CH1 Com EXPLODES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 50 POUNDS RICE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23

FEB

1115

69

TW France

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 7

DECLASSIFIED

PAB TO PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B3A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 221900 H TO 230530 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FH K800 9/868

Location by Coordinates (F) UP .5 RT 1.1 (E) 918668

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33, B34 SUPPORTING

RECLINE M RAN THE ENDS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAID 7 RED, 4 ORANGE

EAGLE EGGS, B34 LAID 4 RED AREA

WILL BE CLEANED UP

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23

FEB

0630

69

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ UNCLAS/ EFTO P 230845H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

PAC

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 230210H UNTIL 230730HCHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FOOTBALL PLAYERLocation by Coordinates (F) 2/1 ANIMAL FARM (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 52 REACTED TO A REQUESTFROM "B" BATTERY 1/11 FOR TIGER SUPPORTVC/NVA SAPPER TEAM HAD PENETRATEDFOOTBALL PLAYERS ANIMAL

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C 25 CAID 2 GREEN EAGLEEGGS, 20 PARROTT EGGS, CLEAN UP CONDUCTEDAT FIRST LIGHT FOOTBALL PLAYERRECEIVED CREDIT FOR CAPTURES AND

FOXROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

INDIA

Friendly KIA 3 NON EVAC

Friendly MIA 0

VC/NVA KIA

9

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

3

KILO

DETAINES 0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 2 SKS, 2 RPG LAUNCHERSWITH 10 ROUNDS, 6 AK 47 WITH AMMO

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

8 VC/NVA WAS STRIPPED OF 782 GEAR AND

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23FEB 196869W. L. L. L.

*PT, Sad Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

10

E.

KILLS. A NCMY SAPPER UNIT HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED, CS2 AND 11T ARE GAINING INTELLIGENCE. CS2 COR SPOTTED A VR ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE RETURN ON EYE BROW IN GILDER AND MORE IMM IN SPOT. BARBLER-HAM TO BE CAPTURED. CS2 FEELS NO KILLED AT LEAST TWO OTHER END OF AREA WAS HIT BY THE SAME SIEC UNIT IN THE PLYWOOD AREA. RESULTING IN 10 MORE VR/NUA KIA AND 1 CAPTURED ALONG WITH SEVERAL WEAPONS.

4. DEMOLITION KITS, 15 CHROM GRENADES

A. LARGE AMT. OF DOCUMENTS.

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS/FTO P 230925H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

C 25

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 230815H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 068565 (D) 065588

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C 22 C 25 IN SUPPORT

OF 3RD Co ROK LAID EGGS ON HUTS

C 25 LAID 3 RED 75 CANARY C 22

LAID 10 PART RIDGE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken DESTROY HUTS AND

CLEANED AREA FOR ROK'S ML TO

ENTER VILL

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

0

HOTEL***

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

0

VC/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23 FEB 1200H 1969 RA Handell

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINCAS - P231010H FM PAC 6 TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 025

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 230815H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM LUCKY STRIKE 018195

Location by Coordinates (F) 111702.11P0.5 0665588

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C22 C25 IN SUPPORT OF 3 RUCO

HE ROK C25 LAID 4 RED ENGL L665 C22 LAD 3 YELLOW
 HE 8 RED ENGL L665

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RUNNERS ARE CLEANING UP

WE ARE AWAITING RESULTS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA ✓

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly VIA ✓

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA ✓

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA ✓

VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓

DETAINES ✓

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

231010H / 111702.11P0.5 / M3296

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of react on force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 13

0279

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC -P-231750H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE ~~SEND MOD CLEAR~~ SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (✓) FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C25

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 230815H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Fm K00C 018745

Location by Coordinates (F) LETO-2 4P.5 (E) 065588

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How C22 AND C25 IN SUPPORT OF

3RD CO RUNNERS REF: 231050H

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 1 DEAD AND 1 CAPTURED INDIAN

TURNED OVER TO RUNNERS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA 0

INDIA

ve/NVA KIA 1

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA 0

JULIETT

ve/NVA CAPTURED 1

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

KILO

DETAINEE 0

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

NOTE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23 FEB 69 / 1745H / JMM / M1196

*FI, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LNC -P-231125H FMPAC6 TO PA3
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C2A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured REF SPT RPT 230815H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) N/A

(E) N/A

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How N/A

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken C25 LAID AN ADDITIONAL 10 RED ^{HE}

EAGLE EGGS AND 1 YELLOW ^{WP}

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

IRMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEE

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

NINE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23 FEB 69 / 1225H / NM / m1196

*RT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

15

DECLASSIFIED

9167

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

W/C - P- 231030HH FM1PAB TO: PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X)

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

230945H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

FM1PAB 943696

Location by Coordinates

(F)

R3.3 up 2.6 (E)

956693

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B3 units in support of

RECLINE M OBSERVE 5VC CARRYING
 WEAPONS IN OPEN RICE PADDIES.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

A23 LAID 4 RED EAGLE EGGS, 300

CANARY

A21 LAID 8 RED,

3 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS,

50 PARTRIDGE,

200 CANARY.

MOVEMENT SEISED

LOODY SIGHTED FM1 AIR AND ONE FLOATING IN WATER

FOXROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

OUIER

Friendly KIA

Friendly MIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

2VC 3VC

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NOTE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23 FEB 69 / 1245 / PKC / 1196

*FT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

18

DECLASSIFIED

1030

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:gjn
3570

23 Feb 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 22Feb69

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE	REASON DEADLINE
217837	C-11	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
201941	C-12	FSR			18Feb Turret	
202110	C-13	F CO	094662	1stMar		
202073	C-14	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
202130	C-15	F CO	094662	1stMar		
217769	C-21	ROK CP	123625	ROK		
202164	C-22	27th Co	067625	ROK		
202059	C-23	ROK CP	123625	ROK		
201902	C-24	ROK CP	123625	ROK		
217838	C-25	27th Co	067625	ROK		
202056	C-31	1/1	052642	1stMar		
217841	C-32	BN MAINT	997723		21Feb69 Q Sec.	
217810	C-33	TU CAU	031649	1stMar		
202149	C-34	1/1	052644	1stMar		
201842	C-35	TU CAU	031649	1stMar		
202082	C-51					
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
225095	F-31	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

OVER

C O N F I D E N T I A L

20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A51	1st Reg CP	988662	3/1
A52	OAM LE	027714	3/1
A51	1st REG CP	988662	3/1
A52	1st REG CP	988662	3/1
A33	OAM LE	027714	3/1

K. E. DOBBINS
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/mao
03000
54-69
23 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	TAD to B Co.			
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	TAD to B Co.			
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	TAD to C Co.			
A-32	TAD to C Co.			
A-33	TAD to C Co.			
A-51	TAD to C Co.			
A-52	TAD to C Co.			
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
<u>RUMAGE TIGERS</u>				
A-11	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-12	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-13	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-14	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-15	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE PIGS</u>				
A-21	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-22	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-24	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	

T. J. CLARKE
Acting

22

Copy CONFIDENTIAL of Copies

Page of Pages

COMPANY 3
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) 21st

UNCLASSIFIED

(211)

Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

PLANT	USACF	COMP	BL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DATE OF INFO)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964		X		TURRET
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.C. DEF
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990		X		GENERATOR
B-53	229186	X			
F-21	211228		X		ENGINE
F-22	211233		X		ENGINE
F-23	211232	X			
F-11	211235	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		TRANS & GEN
A-14	201930	X			
A-15	217822	X			

12. C. Foot
CONTINUING BY DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P- 231345H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 PETRIFY 25 TO PAGE AVENUE
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report ^{NAG} 231115H 24 AND 25
 BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231115H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 934700 (E) 934700

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How ENEMY OPENED FIRE WITH

AUTO MATIC WEAPONS, SMALL ARMS, AND M-79

RDS. LINK. SIZE ENEMY FIRED FROM 75

METERS. WITH 3000 RDS. AUTO FIRE AND 40

RDS. M-79.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ACTION FINDER C-A UNITS

DISBURSED ALONG THE ROAD IN DEFENSIVE

POSITIONS REPORTING FIRE. A-25 AND 24

SET UP IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND

FOXTROT*** 1 ^{RAW} GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac) ^{RAW} HOTEL*** ^φFriendly KIA ^{RAW} Friendly KIA ^{RAW} Friendly MIA ^φ

INDIA JULIETT KILO

VC/NVA KIA ^φ VC/NVA CAPTURED ^φ DETAINEES ^φ

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) ^φ

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) ^φ

UNCLASSIFIED

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
23	FEB	1409H	1969	RAHumbill

*ET, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 24

DECLASSIFIED

ECHO: AFTER CLEARING THROUGH
 RECLINE, 7TH MAR. RETURNED FIRE.
 A-25 FIRED 4 HEPT, AND 1 B.H.
 AND 1000 RDS. 3 CAL ALSO 2 RDS
 5 CAL SPOTTER. A-24 FIRED 3 RDS
 HEPT, 1 R.D. B.H., 500 RDS. 3 CAL,
 3 RDS. 5 CAL SPOTTER AND 3 RDS
 415 CAL.

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UN. R 231925H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHEN WE ARRIVED 2ND PLT

FOXROT CO. WAS PENNED DOWN BY SNIPERS
 IN THE VILLAGE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A-31 AND A-33 COMMENCED
 12 RDS (2 RDS BEEHIVE 10 RDS HEP-T) DESTROYING
 6 HHO-6 HOUSES.

FOXROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23

FEB

1230

1969

*RT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

25

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

0279
018

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS - P 231325H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
PAC TO PA
INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW (X) FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report C-25

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231235H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Kool 048195 068555

Location by Coordinates (F) 4 2 4 5 (E) 6 5 5 8

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE HUNTING FOR A

TARGET

LOVELY LADY WITH 3RD HEAD ROK'S C-22

HE

SO CAL

LAIID 4 RED EAGLE EGGS, 100 PARTRIDGE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 8 BUNKERS DESTROYED,

WAITING FOR RUNNERS TO CLEAN UP

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly VIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC (NVA) KIA

VC (NVA) CAPTURED

DETAINEE

TIME

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NOKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

UNCLASSIFIED

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23 FEB 1315H 1969 BR Dan Bell

*RT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ P 031945H FM AACTOPA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 025

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 031255H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) (E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How REF ; 031325H

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken 031325H.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA NVA 9

LIIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED NVA 1

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
23	FEB	2044	1969	B

*RT, Sad Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

27

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U/EFTO - P- 232000H PAC6 TO PA3
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAA3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231330H - 231800HCHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) JACK DANIELS 019677Location by Coordinates (F) UP 1.7 RT. 2.9 (E) 017680

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How TIGERS FOR BLOCKING FORCEAT ABOVE Coord. A31, A51 RESPONDEDIN SUPPORT OF 59 TH ARVN BN. A51,A31 RECEIVED 1 RPG EACH A51 TOOKRPG HIT ON LEFT RANGE FINDER EARA31 TOOK RPG HIT LEFT FRONT FENDER,

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A31, A51 TOOK ENEMYUNDER FIRE, AND SUPPRESSED ENEMY FIRESUPPORTING ARVN ATTACK ON ENEMY POS.A32 CAME TO AID THE SECTION CONTACT BROKEN

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA Ø

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA 2

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA Ø

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA NVA 1VC/NVA CAPTURED ØDETAINÉES Ø

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) Ø

NOTE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) Ø

UNCLASSIFIED

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23FEB20481965Bjfk

*BT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 26

1) 2 CASUALTIES ON A51

AT 1800 H. A31 LAID 3 YELLOW,
27 RED, 4 ORANGE, 4 BLUE, 7 GREEN
3000 CANARY, 1000 PARTRIDGE. A51
LAID 34 RED, 6 ORANGE, 5 YELLOW,
2000 CANARY, 1000 PARTRIDGE.

GULF) SGT. ARH ~~9289~~ 9827 / BOTH FROM
L/CPL. CRL 7830 / A51

INDIA NOTE - 2 RPG TEAMS HIT
BY 90MM, A31 EXPLOSIONS RESULTED
PROBABLE 4 NVA KIA.

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC -P 231000H FM PAC6 TO PA3
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report ^{AN} C23

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 231445H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM ANNA 26234737 149577

Location by Coordinates (E) RT 5.4 DWN 3.3 (E) 149579

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 3RD CO

ROK RECEIVED FIRE FROM TREELINE C23 LAID 1 GREEN

EAGLE EGG 3 RED EAGLE EGGS 800 CANARY EGGS 700

PARTRIDGE EGGS C23 LAID 1 YELLOW EAGLE EGG 4 RED

EAGLE EGGS 1 ORANGE EAGLE EGG 1400 CANARY EGGS

SQ PARTRIDGE EGGS

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken ^{AM} UNKNOWN

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

GOLD (MIA/NonEval)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINERS

NINE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23 FEB 69 / 1700H / NM / M + 196

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

29

DECLASSIFIED

FM PAC
TO PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P 231235H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

PAC 213

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

231445H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM ANNA

Location by Coordinates (E)

RT 5.4 DN 3.3 (E) 149579

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

REF 231600H

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

REF 231600H

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA SAME

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA 0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VO/NVA KIA

ve 27

VO/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINEE

0

LOMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) 4-SK3 2-M 60

6-AX 47

2-50 CAL

1 45 CAL

1 AK50

MOBE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23

FEB 1965

69

TH Fourn

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED - P-24/600H

CLASSIFICATION PAB PRECEDENCE TOPA SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 2 3 1930HLocation by Coordinates (F) L-3.5, D-4.4 (E) 135524

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-21 WHILE ENGAGED TOSTATION 1/5 BREAK HIT THE LINE AGAINSTAIRCRAFT 500AM MG.ANTI-INSECT PARTRIDGE.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-21 LAID 4 RED EAGLEEGGS.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 1 ANTI-INSECTPARTRIDGE DESTROYED

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YR

RECEIVED BY

24FEB1610H1969BR Jambill

*RT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

31

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JIA/jla
3480
23 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 54 for the period 230001H to 232400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 220900H, A crewman on a tank from Co B in support of 2/5 at (AT947535) received minor wounds from a SFD set off by an infantryman.

230210H, Co C Received Sniper rounds in CP causing three WIA Non Evac.

230215H, A tank from Co B at (AT877477) received mortar rounds. One (1) WIA non evac.

230400H, Two tanks from Co C at (HT024715) received small arms fire from (HT023716). Tanks returned fire with 90 mm and MG's. Results three (3) enemy KIA, five (5) enemy POW, 2 AK47, and 2 B40 Rockets.

230945H, (943696) Two tanks from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT943696) fired 90 mm and MG's at enemy at (AT956693) resulting in two enemy KIA.

b. SSDC.

230400H, 3rd MR Bn CP (AT975725) was hit by Sapper team. No friendly casualties, two enemy KIA, One B 40 Rocket launcher, 17 ChiCom grenades, one blood trail leaving area.

CONFIDENTIAL

230405H, OP Hawk (AT973704) fired 105 mm at boat in river at (AT987697). Boat destroyed.

230420H, OP Hawk (AT973704) fired 105 mm counter Rocket fire at (AT995699).

230600H, OP Panther (AT968708) fired 90 mm counter Rocket fire at (AT955677). One secondary explosion.

230600H, OP Hawk (AT973704) fired 105 mm Counter Rocket fire at (AT969687). Six secondary explosions.

RECAP OF SSDG OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OR</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY		1							
NIGHT	4	3			9			10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

PLACE

Dien Bien Phu, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

240001H/Feb 1969

242400H/Feb 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	240600H	1st TK BN INTSUN	FSM
0915		2	240915H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0930		3	240930H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1000		4	241000H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1015		5	241015H	Co B 1st Tk POS/STAT	FS
1030		6	241030H	Co C 1st Tk POS/STAT	FS
1045		7	241045H	Co A 1st Tk POS/STAT	FS
1130		8	241130H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1305		9	241305H	Co A 1st AT Bn SITREP	FSM
1400		10	241400H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1545		11	241545H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1845		12	241845H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1930		13	241930H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	242400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FS
<u>SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>					
(LATE ENTRY) REF. My SITREP 54 dtd. 23 Feb 1969. Entry 230945 Results 3 VC KIA.					
230300H. A tank from Co. C at (BT024715) spotted Rocket sites at (BT018618) and took them under fire. Unknown Results.					
230815H. Two tanks from Co C at (BT018795) in support of BOK fired 90 mm and MG's at enemy at (BT065588). Resulting in 1 NVA/KIA and 1 NVA Captured.					
231235H. A tank from Co. C at (AT018795) in support of BOK fired 90 mm and MG's at (AT065588) resulting in 8 bunkers destroyed, 9 NVA/KIA's, 1 NVA captured.					
231445H. Two tanks from Co C in support of BOK received fire from (AT149579) resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MORBAYAC). Returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in 27 VC KIA's and capture of 4 SKS, 2 M60 MG's, 6 AK47's, 250 cal MG's 1 45 Cal pistol and 1 AK50.					
231330H. To 231900H. Two tanks from Co C in support of 59th ARVN Bn at (AT019677) received EPG's from (AT017600) resulting in 2 USMC WIA's (MED. EVAC) returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in 1 NVA KIA.					
SSDC. Ref My SITREP 54 dtd 23 Feb 1969 Entry 230405H. Results 5 NVA/VC KIA.					

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1030

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

KED/srw
3570
24 Feb 69

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 23Feb69

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE	REASON DEADLINE
217837	C-11	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	23Feb69	Transmission
201941	C-12	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
202110	C-13	F CO	094662	1stMar		
202073	C-14	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
202130	C-15	F CO	094662	1stMar		
217769	C-21	ROK CP	125625	ROK		
202164	C-22	27th CO	067625	ROK		
202059	C-23	ROK CP	125625	ROK		
201902	C-24	ROK CP	125625	ROK		
217838	C-25	27th CO	067625	ROK		
202066	C-31	1/1	052644	1stMar		
217841	C-32	BN MAINT	997723		21Feb69	Q Ser.
217810	C-33	TU CAU	031649	1stMar		
202149	C-34	1/1	052644	1stMar		
201842	C-35	TU CAU	031649	1stMar		
202082	C-51					
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
225095	F-31	BN CP	997723			ENGINE
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

OVER

C O N F I D E N T I A L

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A51
A52
A31
A32
A33

1st Reg CP	988662	3/1
CAM LE	027714	3/1
1st Reg CP	988662	3/1
1st Reg CP	988662	3/1
CAM LE	027714	3/1

K E Dobbins
K. E. DOBBINS
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

1000

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/mao
03000
52-69
21 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	TAD to B Co.			
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	TAD to B Co.			
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	TAD to C Co.			
A-32	TAD to C Co.			
A-33	TAD to C Co.			
A-51	TAD to C Co.			
A-52	TAD to C Co.			
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
<u>RUMAGE TIGERS</u>				
A-11	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-12	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-13	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-14	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-15	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE PIGS</u>				
A-21	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-22	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-24	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	

T. J. CLARKE
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

Cpy 2 of 3 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

1030

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED:seg
3570
21 Feb 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 20 Feb 1969

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINE
217837	C-11	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	Oil Leak
201941	C-12	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	F8R Turret
202110	C-13	F Co	094662	1stMar	
202073	C-14	PAC OP	072660		15Feb Engine
202130	C-15	F Co	094662	1stMar	
217769	C-21	3rd Co	145575	ROK	
202164	C-22	27th Co	067625	ROK	
202059	C-23	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
201902	C-24	3rd Co	145575	ROK	
217838	C-25	27th Co	067625	ROK	
202066	C-31	Bn Maint	997723	15Feb	Q Service
217841	C-32	PAC OP	072660	15Feb	Q Service
217810	C-33	Cau Do	013700	0 1/1	
202149	C-34	1/1	052644	1stMar	
201842	C-35	Cau Do	013700	0 1/1	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997723		3Feb Engine
225078	F-32	PAC OP	072660	1stMar	
211250	F-33	Bn Maint	997723		15Feb Q Service

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNCLASSIFIED

OVER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A51
A52
A31
A32
A33

1st Reg OP
Cam Lo
1st Reg OP
1st Reg OP
Cam Lo

988662
027714
988662
988662
027714

3/1
3/1
3/1
3/1
3/1

K. E. DOBBINS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

70. PA
FM. FAB

CO/
KOH.

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 212150 H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 212030 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM CHEVY 921675 916674

Location by Coordinates (F) 470.5 RT L.4 (E) 918668

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 33 B 34, WHILE SUPPORTING

3/7 RECLINE M HIT LINE AT LARGE

ENEMY FORCE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 33 LAID 13 RED EAGLE EGGS.

4 ORANGE, 100 PARTRIDGE B 34 LAID 3 RED

EGGS, 200 PARTRIDGE, 400 CANARY AREA

WILL BE CLEAN UP IN MORNING

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

MIKE

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

21 FEB 2215 69

*FT. Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USEDUNCLASSIFIED
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

DaNang, Quang, Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

230001H/Feb 1969

TO (Date and hour)

232400H/Feb 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0300		1	230300H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0405		2	230405H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0415		3	230415H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0416		4	230416H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0418		5	230418H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0420		6	230420H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0240		7	230240H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0300		8	230300H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0300		9	230300H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0300		10	230300H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0530		11	230530H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0730		12	230730H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0800		13	230800H	1st Tk Bn INTRUM	FSM
0815		14	230815H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0815		15	230815H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0815		16	230815H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0815		17	230815H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0830		18	230830H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FSM
0845		19	230845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0945		20	230945H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1025		21	231025H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1030		22	231030H	Co C 1st Tk POS/STAT	FM
1040		23	231040H	Co A 1st A POS/STAT	FM
1045		24	231045H	Co A 1st Tk POS/STAT	FM
1050		25	231050H	Co B 1st Tk POS/STAT	FM
1115		26	231115H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1230		27	231230H	Co A 1st A SPOTREP	FSM
1235		28	231235H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1255		29	231255H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1330		30	231330H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1445		31	231445H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1450		32	231450H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1930		33	231930H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		34	232400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FS
2400			232400H	Journal is Closed	

UNCLASSIFIED

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(LATE ENTRY)

220900H, A crewman on a tank from Co B in support of 2/5 at (AT947535) received minor wounds from a SPG set off by an infantryman.

230210H, Co C Received Sniper rounds in CP causing three WIA Non Evco.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 UNCL-REFD -P- 230410H PAC TO PR
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (A) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAC

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 230210H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) PAC ANIMAL FARM (E) UN-KNOWN IN
DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How PAC ANIMAL FARM TAKEN UNDER
 SNIPERS MORTAR
 FIRE BY LONG RANGE DAY DRUMMERS AND PERIGON
 MORTAR
 6-10 PERIGON EGGS CRACKED INSIDE FOOT BALL
 PLAYERS ANIMAL FARM

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken PAC BOYERS REACTED TO TIGERS

FNB
 AND FIGHTING HOLES, AND ARE STANDING AWAITING
 COMBAT PATROL
 REACTION OF POSSIBLE LIBERTY RLY, 1ST LT. D-2429
 WITH (NON EVAC)
 CAPL E 365L, HM 3 F 1755 ARE CHEVY SEDANS

FOXTROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly KIA

3

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINÉES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

23 SEP 044P 69 G. H. Bragman

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon/Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1045

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5/TJC/mao
03000
55-69
24 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	TAD to B Co.			
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	TAD to B Co.			
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	TAD to C Co.			
A-32	TAD to C Co.			
A-33	TAD to C Co.			
A-51	TAD to C Co.			
A-52	TAD to C Co.			
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
<u>RUMAGE TIGERS</u>				
A-11	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-12	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-13	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-14	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-15	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE PIGS</u>				
A-21	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-22	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-24	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	

T. J. CLARKE
Acting

7
Copy of 7 Copies

CONFIDENTIAL

Page fo Pages

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION SECRET PRECEDENCE -P-271415H SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 FM PAB TO: PA
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 241130HCHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM FORD 947677Location by Coordinates (F) LP-7 RT 3.7 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B33 & B34, SUPPORTING RECLINE MIKEAND INDIA ON TRACK MEET, BOTH RECEIVED RPG'S.B33 WAS HIT ON RIGHT NUMBER ONE SHOCK AND NUMBERTWO SUPPORT ROLLAR. B34 WAS HIT ON LEFT FRONTIDLERIDLER WHEEL. NO MAJOR DAMAGE TO EITHER TIGER.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken RPG LAUNCH TEAMS WERE KNOCKEDOUT BY RUNNERS.

FOXROT***

Friendly KIA Ø

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA Ø

LIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA Ø

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA Ø

KILO

DETAINEEES ØWeapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NONE

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NONE

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

27 FEB 69 / 1430H / NOV / M 1196

*RT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 8

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS EFTO - P- 241535H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 PAC TO PA
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PAA-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 241000H-241400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) OLD CROW 951804

Location by Coordinates (E) 9 45 4 W 4 4 (E) 995654

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A-31 AND A-32 REQUESTED

BY 51ST ARVN REGT. TO SUPPORT SWEEP INTO
 TAN HANH. TWO COMPANIES VC/NVA PLUG IN
 SUPPORTED SWEEP BY FIRE. STANDING BY
 TO REACT AGAIN WHEN NEEDED

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A-31 AND A-32 FIRED FIVE
 HE
 RED EAGLE EGGS EACH AT ABOVE COORDINATES,
 DESTROYED 3 BUILDINGS WHERE ENEMY
 LOCATED

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

KITE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

UNCLASSIFIED

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY
 24 FEB 1535H 1969 RA Randall

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Seccon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 10

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED
 UNCLAS - P- 241730H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR
 PAB TO PA
 INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 240830H - 241545H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) SPANISH 947677 SPANISH

Location by Coordinates (F) L-1.3; D-2.3 (D) L-1.3; D-2.3

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE ENGAGED TO REELINE
 OPERATION PCT INF
 I AND K FOR TRACK MEET, ONE HEAD OF RUNNERS

WERE PLACED DOWN IN TREE LINE. TIGERS HIT
 CAUS.
 THE LINE AND ALLOW REMOVAL OF AUTOS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B HIVE WP
 HE A-2 L LAID L ORANGE, 2 YELLOW,
 30 CAL
 24 RED EAGLE EGGS 1000 CANARY EGGS AND 300
 50 CAL
 PARTRIDGE A-23 LAID 19 RED, 6 YELLOW, 3 ORANGE,
 HE WP B HIVE
 30 CAL 50 CAL
 EAGLE EGGS, 4000 CANARY 1000 PARTRIDGE EGGS

HOXIPOT***	GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly MIA	Friendly MIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA 17 CONFIRMED	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA NVA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR
24	FEB	1745H	1969

*MT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

ESHO

B-33 LAID 52 RED, 18 ORANGE, 4 YELLOW
 HE BHIVE WP
 30 CAL 50 CAL
 EAGLE EGGS 2100 PARTAIDGE 4800
 CANARY EGGS, B-34 LAID 40 RED, 12 ORANGE,
 HE BHIVE
 WP HEAT
 5 YELLOW, AND 2 BLUE EAGLE EGGS, 3700
 30 CAL 50 CAL
 CANARY, 900 PARTAIDGE EGGS

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC - P- 24191514 PAB TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 241845H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM ETHEL ESSO

Location by Coordinates (F) DL9 R 1.6 926691 (E) 925093

DELTA

HELICOPTOR

Who, What, When, Where, How BUMBLE BEE WAS SHOT

DOWN JUST OUTSIDE OF HILL 10, AND

B33 WENT TO SCENE. BUMBLE BEE WAS

STILL TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE B33 TOOK

TREELINE UNDER FIRE

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B33 LAID 5 RED, 4 ORANGE

EAGLE EWBS. BUMBLE BEE LIFTED OUT

RESULTS UNKNOWN

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

24 FEB

1955

1969

B. Jefferson

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 12

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

U P 241945H FM PAA TO PD
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report JOHN BROWN A 13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 241930H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) Gunsmoke

Location by Coordinates (F) D4.9 L1.4 (E) 885833

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A13 LAID 6 RED EAGLE EGGS

AND 300 PARTRIDGE, H AND I FIRE. BALL

POINT 6 REQ LAYING OF EGGS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken UNKNOWN

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JIMA

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINÉES

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NINE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

24

FEB

2000

1969

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

*ET, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FME
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JIA/jla
3480
24 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 55 for the period 240001H to 232400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) Ref. my SITREP 54 dtd. 23 Feb 1969. Entry 230945
Results 3 VC KIA.

230300H, A tank from Co. C at (BT024715) spotted Rocket sites at (BT018618) and took them under fire. Unknown Results.

230815H, Two tanks from Co C at (BT018795) in support of ROK fired 90 mm and MG's at enemy at (BT065588). Resulting in 1 NVA/KIA and 1 NVA Captured.

231235H, A tank from Co. C at (AT018795) in support of ROK fired 90 mm and MG's at (AT065588) resulting in 8 bunkers destroyed, 9 NVA/KIA's, 1 NVA captured.

231445H, Two tanks from Co C in support of ROK received fire from (AT149579) resulting in 1 USMC WIA (NON-EVAC). Returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in 27 VC KIA's and capture of 4 SKS, 2 M60 MG's, 6 AK47's, 250 Cal MG's, 1 45 Cal pistol, and 1 AK50.

231330H To 231900H, Two tanks from Co C in support of 59th ARVN Bn at (AT019677) received RPG's from (BT017680) resulting in 2 USMC WIA's (MED-EVAC) returned fire with 90 MM and MG's resulting in 1 NVA KIA.

- b. SSDC. Ref my SITREP 54 dtd 23 Feb 1969 Entry 230405H.
Results 5 NVA/VO KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY		1							
NIGHT	4	3				9		10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITION WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE Danang, Quang, Province, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour) 250001H/Feb 1969	TO (Date and hour) 252400H/Feb 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		1	250800H	1st T k Bn INTSUM	FSM
0834		2	250834H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0935		3	250935H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FSM
1000		4	251000H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1000		5	251000H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1015		6	251015H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1020		7	251020H	Co B 1st Tk POS/STAT	FSM
1030		8	251030H	Co A 1st AT POS/STAT	FSM
1040		9	251040H	Co A 1st Tk POS/STAT	FM
1045		10	251045H	Co B 1st Tk POS/STAT	FM
1300		11	251300H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1800		12	251800H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2245		13	252245H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	252400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FS
2400			252400H	Journal is Closed	

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(LATE ENTRY) 251930H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/5 at (925526) fired 90 mm at enemy AA Gun emplacement. One 50 cal MG destroyed.

(late entry) 240830H to 241545H, two tanks from Co B in support of 1/7 at (AT947677) fired 90 mm and MG's at enemy in tree line at (AT947677). Results 17 enemy KIA.

SSDQ. (late Entry) 241615, C Co 7th Eng Bn size patrol checked area of five holes spotted by AO. Holes were fake gr ves that had been dug up.

(LATE ENTRY) 242000H, A Co AT's OP Thumb, at (AT953727) received small arms fire from (AT949729), OP returned fire with MG's and small arms. Results Unknown.

(LATE ENTRY) 242130H, A Co AT's OP Thumb, (AT953727) received mortars from (AT949738) SA OP returned fire with 50 cal, unknown results.

(LATE ENTRY) 242130H, A Co AT's OP Three Fingers (AT945719) fired 106 mm at mortar site (AT945738) that was firing at OP Thumb, resulting in several secondary explosions.

(late entry) 242145H, A Co AT OP Thumb (AT953727) spotted enemy troops at (AT953725) OP fired MG's and SA enemy returned fire causing two(2) USMC WIA evad. Unknown enemy Cas.

(late Entry) 242350H, Co C 7th Eng Ft, Lp on Route to position received SA fire from (AT950712) LP returned fire and returned to OP. No Casualties.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

REV. 5-63)
2 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(CONT.)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (<i>Date and hour</i>)	TO (<i>Date and hour</i>)

[illegible]

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FM FAB
TO FA 8360

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINE P 251510H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (+) FOLLOW () FINAL (+)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B52

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

251000H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM RORY 940544 966584

Location by Coordinates (F) RT 1.8 RN 0.6 (E) 973589

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B&R RECEIVED AUTO

FIRE WHILE ON HOUSE CLEANING ROAD SWEEP

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B52 LAID 8 RED AND

50 CAL
200 PARTRIDGE

FOXTRAP***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

GAMA

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

KILO

DETAINEE

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

25 FEB 1530 69 26 France

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1020
COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

25 Feb 69

(DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDRF, etc)
B-11	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-12	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-13	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-14	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-15	Hill 37	915581	1/7	
B-21	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
B-22	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-23	Phu Loc (6)	928527	1/5	
B-24	Phu Nhan (5)	928486	2/5	
B-25	An Hoa	874477	5th Mar	
B-31	Hill 55	964613		ENGINE
B-32	Hill 55	964613		ENGINE
B-33	Hill 10	922694	3/7	
B-34	Hill 10	922694	3/7	
B-35				TR Ref
B-51	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-52	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
B-53	Hill 55	964613	B	
F-21	BN	996924		ENGINE
F-22	BN	996924		ENGINE
F-23	BN	996924	BN	
F-11	Hill 55	964613	7th Mar	
A-11	Phu Nhan (5)	928486	2/5	
A-12	Phu Nhan (5)	928486	2/5	
A-13	An Hoa	874477		TRANS & GEN
A-14	Phu Nhan (5)	928486	2/5	
A-15	Phu Nhan (5)	928486	2/5	

D.C. [Signature]

DECLASSIFIED

1040

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/mac
03000
56-69
25 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	TAD to B Co.			
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	TAD to B Co.			
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	TAD to C Co.			
A-32	TAD to C Co.			
A-33	TAD to C Co.			
A-51	TAD to C Co.			
A-52	TAD to C Co.			
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
<u>RUMAGE TIGERS</u>				
A-11	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-12	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-13	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-14	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-15	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE PIGS</u>				
A-21	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-22	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-24	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	

T. J. CLARKE
Acting

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 3 Copies

Page / of / Pages

DECLASSIFIED

1045

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

KED:gn
3570

25 Feb 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 24Feb69

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING DATE	REASON DEADLINE
217837	C-11	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	25Feb Transmission
201941	C-12	F CO	094662	1stMar	
202110	C-13	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
202073	C-14	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
202130	C-15	F CO	094662	1stMar	
217769	C-21	3rdBn	143577	ROK	
202164	C-22	27th Co	067625	ROK	
202059	C-23	ROK CP	125625	ROK	
201902	C-24	3rd Bn	143577	ROK	
217838	C-25	27th Co	067625	ROK	
202055	C-31	1/1	052644	1stMar	
217841	C-32	Bn Maint	997723		21Feb & service
217810	C-33	Tu Cau	031649	1stMar	
202149	C-34	1/1	052644	1stMar	
201842	C-35	Tu Cau	031649	1stMar	
202082	C-51				
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997723		25G
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OVER

10

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM. PAB
TO PA

UNCL -P- 252330H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR ✓

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred

250800H TO 251300H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

U. 4914709

Location by Coordinates

(F) FORD R. 3.8

(E) SAMC

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B-3 UNITS, SUPPORTING RECHINE

3/4
 KIL0 IN COFFEE BRAKE. ADVANCED THRU 2 TREE LINES
 AND 1 VILL.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B-34 LAID 11 RED EAGLE EGGS, 1 YELLOW

W.P. B-33 LAID 11 RED EGGS. A-21 LAID 7 RED AND 2
 YELLOW EGGS. A-23 LAID 7 RED EGGS. AREA WAS
 CLEANED W.P.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

N/A

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

N/A

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

N/A

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

1 NVA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

N/A

DETAINES

N/A

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

N/A

DAY 26

MONTH FEB TIME

0015H

YEAR

69

RECEIVED BY

BMM

*T, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

11

Fm PA C 6
TO PA 3

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P 25 1900H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

A-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 250830H TO 251400H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 99660 (E) 000660

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How 51ST ARVN REG. REQUEST

A31 A32 TO SUPPORT AND ASSAULT VILLAGE
AT ABOVE COOR. TIGER DESTROYED
5 STONE BUILDING SWEEP AND SEARCH
STILL CONTINUING

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A31 LAID 22 RED EAGLE

EGGS 8 ORANGE EAGLE E66 500 CANARY

A32 LAID 18 EAGLE E66 6 ORANGE EGGS

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA

0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

0

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VO/NVA KIA

0

VO/NVA CAPTURED

0

DETAINÉES

0

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

0

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

25

FEB

1940

67

TH. [Signature]

*FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

12

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM, PAB
TO, PA

UNCL -P- 252355H
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR ✓

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

B-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

251400H TO 251800H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F) DODGE R 4.2

(E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B-3 UNITS, SUPPORTING RECHINE
 INDIA, HAD COFFEE AND DOUGHNATS THRU 3 VILLS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B-34 LAID 6 RED EGGS, 1 YELLOW, 1 ORANGE,
 1 BLUE. B-33 LAID 8 RED, 2 YELLOW, 1 ORANGE, 1 BLUE.
 A-21 LAID 14 RED AND 5 YELLOW, A-23 LAID 9 RED EGGS.
 AREA WAS CLEARED WP.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

N/A

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

N/A

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

N/A

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

N/A

VC/NVA CAPTURED

N/A

DETAINEE

N/A

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

N/A

DAY 26 MONTH FEB TIME 0422H YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY BAN

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1205

UNCLASSIFIED

FM PAB
TO PA

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCL P 252300H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR ✓

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-33

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 25 22 45 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) 0400Y R. 1.4 (E) 926685

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B-33, WHILE IN MOLE HOLE DEFENCE,
SPOTTED 8 VC IN OPEN.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B-33 LAID 4 ORANGE EAGLE EGGS.
AREA WILL BE CLEANED UP IN MORNING.

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

N/A

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

Friendly MIA

N/A

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

N/A

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

N/A

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

N/A

KILO

DETAINÉES

N/A

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

N/A

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

N/A

DAY 26 MONTH FEB TIME 0005H YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY BMA

*ET, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

14

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla
3480
25 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 56 for the period 250001H to 252400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations

- a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 231930H, A tank from Co B in support of 1/5 at (925526) fired 90 mm at enemy AA Gun emplacement. One 50 cal MG destroyed.

(Late Entry) 240830H to 241545H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT947677) fired 90 mm and MG's at enemy in treeline at (AT947677). Results 17 enemy KIA.

- b. SSDC.

(Late Entry) 241615H, C Co 7th Eng Sgd size patrol checked area of five holes spotted by AO. Holes were fake graves that had been dug up.

(Late Entry) 242000H, A Co AT's OP Thumb, at (AT953727) received small arms fire from (AT949729), OP returned fire with MG's and small arms. Results Unknown.

(Late Entry) 242130H, A Co AT's OP Thumb, (AT953727) received mortars from (AT945738) OP returned fire with 50 cal. Unknown results.

(Late Entry) 242130H, A Co AT's OP Three Fingers (AT945749) fired 106 mm at mortar site (AT945738), that was firing at OP Thumb, resulting in several secondary explosions.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(Late Entry) 242145H, A Co AT OP Thumb (AT953727) spotted enemy troops at (AT953725) OP fired MG's and SA enemy returned fire causing two (2) USMC WIA Evac. Unknown enemy casualties.

(Late Entry) 242350H, Co C 7th Eng BT, LP on Route to position received SA fire from (AT950712) LP returned fire and returned to CP. No Casualties.

250600H, 1st AWT co's OP Hawk (AT973704) fired 105 mm counter-rocket fire at (AT964686). Observed three Secondary Explosions.

250600H, A Co AT's OP Panther (AT968707) fired 90 mm counter-rocket fire at (AT964686) with unknown results.

250613H, A Co AT's OP Panther (AT968707) spotted movement at (AT968705) took area under fire with MG's and SA, enemy returned fire. No friendly casualties, unknown enemy casualties.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>BT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>BT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PIT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OR</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1	1	3				1		
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

NAVJAG 27-03 (REV. 8-67)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITION

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn. (Rein)

PLACE

Da nang, Quang, Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H/Feb 1969

TO (Date and hour)

268400H/Feb 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	260800H	1st Tk Bn INTSDM		FSM
0906		2	260906H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0915		3	260915H	Co A 1st AT Bn SITREP		FSM
0930		4	260930H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0940		5	260940H	Co A 1st AT Bn POS/STAT		FM
1000		6	261000H	Co B 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
1015		7	261015H	Co C 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
1030		8	261030H	Co A 1st Tk POS/STAT		FM
1600		9	261600H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1630		10	261630H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1940		11	261940H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		12	262400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP		FS
2400			262400H	Journal is Closed		
<u>SIGNIFICANT EVENTS</u>						
(LATE ENTRY) 25100H, Four tanks from Co. B in support of 3/7 at 914708 fired 90 mm and MG's at treeline and ville resulting in 1 NVA/KIA						
251000H, 1 tank from Co. B on Road Sweep at 848394 received fire from 973589. Returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in 1 NVA/KIA						
SSDC. 260145H, OP Hawk observed rocket fire, Returned fire with 166 mm, resulting in 3 secondary explosions and 1 large sustained fire.						
UNCLASSIFIED						

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1000

COMPANY B
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) and

(DATE)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: B-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

PLATE	VEHICLE #	OPER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DL, T.D.F., ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993		X		ENGINE Blowing Excess White Smoke
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217824	X			
B-24	202022	X			
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202067		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159	X			
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T.E. Def.
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
T-21	211228		X		ENGINE
T-22	211233		X		ENGINE
T-23	211232	X			
T-11	211235	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		TRANS & Gear
A-14	201930		X		ENGINE
A-15	217822	X			

W.C. hat
COMMANDED BY DIRECTOR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

KD/srw
3570
26 Feb 1969

C O N F I D E N T I A L

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 25Feb69

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE	REASON DEADLINE
217837	C-11	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	23Feb	Transmission
201941	C-12	F Co	094662	1stMar		
202110	C-13	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
202073	C-14	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	15Feb	Engine
202130	C-15	F Co	094662	1stMar		
217769	C-21	3rdBn	143577	ROK		
202164	C-22	27th Co	067625	ROK		
202059	C-23	ROK CP	125625	ROK		
201902	C-24	3rdBn	143577	ROK		
217838	C-25	27th Co	067625	ROK		
202056	C-31	1/1	052644	1stMar		
217841	C-32	BnMaint	997723		21Feb	Q Ser
217810	C-33	1/1	052644	1stMar		
202149	C-34	1/1	052644	1stMar		
201842	C-35	1/1	052644	1stMar		
202082	C-51					
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
225095	F-31	BnMaint	997725			
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OVER

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A51	1stReg CP	988662	3/1
A52	CamLo	027714	3/1
A31	1stReg CP	988662	3/1
A32	1stReg CP	988662	3/1
A33	Cam Lo	027714	3/1

K E Dobbin
K. E. DOBBINS
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1030

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

CONFIDENTIAL

5/TJC/mao
03000
58-69
26 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	TAD to B Co.			
A-22	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-23	TAD to B Co.			
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	TAD to C Co.			
A-32	TAD to C Co.			
A-33	TAD to C Co.			
A-51	TAD to C Co.			
A-52	TAD to C Co.			
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
<u>RUMAGE TIGERS</u>				
A-11	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-12	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-13	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-14	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-15	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE PIGS</u>				
A-21	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	DL
A-22	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-24	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	

T. J. CLARKE
Acting

8

CONFIDENTIAL
Copy 2 of 3 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC -P-261630H fm PAB To PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report 83

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 260800H To 261600HCHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) fm Chevy 905665Location by Coordinates (F) up 3.5 Left 5 (E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How IN Support of Redline "M"

A21 And A23 Advanced with Runners
To EXTRACT Ford Sedans and Plymouth
Sedans

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A21 Laid 13 ORANGE, 2 Green,

2 Yellow, 39 Red Eagle Eggs, 2500
30 CAL

CANARY EGGS, A23 Laid 16 Orange, 12
Red Eagle EGGS, 250 CANARY And 500 Partridge Eggs.

FOXTRIP***

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

1 NVA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEE

JIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG.

KITE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG.

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

26 Feb 69 / 1700H / PCB/1196

** If, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures. 9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM. PAB
TO. PA

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCL

-P.

261945H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

REF - P- 261630H

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(F)

(E)

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

FOXTROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

6 NVA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

NCG

DETAINEE

NCG

LOMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NCG

NOFF

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NCG

DAY 26

MONTH FEB

TIME 2002H

YEAR

69

RECEIVED BY

BNM

*BT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM. PAA
TO. PA

WNC -P- 261945H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR ✓

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report JOHN BROWN A-13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 261945H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 2:40/800

Location by Coordinates (F) GUNSMOKE 6:49 (E) 839893

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A13 RAN THE END HAVING

300 PARTRIDGE EGGS REQUESTED BY RECORD DELTA

6.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken N/A

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA NEG

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA NEG

ROMEO

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly WIA NEG

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA NEG

KILO

DETAINÉES NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) NEG

DAY 26 MONTH FEB TIME 2000H YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY BMM

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), MMF

3/JLA/jla
3480
26 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 57 for the period 260001H to 262400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 25100H, Four tanks from Co. B in support or 3/7 at 914708 fired 90 mm and MG's at treeline and ville resulting in 1 NVA/KIA.

251000H, 1 tank from Co. B on Road Sweep at 848594 received fire from 973589. Returned fire with 90 mm and MG's resulting in 1 NVA/KIA.

b. SSDC.

260145H, OP Hawk observed rocket fire. Returned fire with 106 mm, resulting in 3 secondary explosions and 1 large sustained fire.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>		<u>S&D OPS</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLT</u>		
DAY	1							
NIGHT	4	3			9		10	9

- c. Combined Action Units. No Contact

DECLASSIFIED

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

12

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

PLACE

Da Nang, Quang, Province B, V. N.

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

270001H/26 Feb 1969

272400H/26 Feb 1969

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0751		1	270751H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0800		2	270800H	1ST TK BN INTSUM	FSM
0830		3	270830H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0845		4	270845H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0850		5	270850H	Co B 1st Tk SIT REP	FSM
0855		6	270855H	Co A 1st AT SITREP	FSM
1230		7	271230H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1435		8	271435H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1845		9	271845H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2100		10	272100H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2200		11	272200H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		12	272400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FS
2400			272400H	Journal is Closed	

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(LATE ENTRY) 260800H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT905705) fired 90 mm and MG's into enemy positions. Results seven (7) enemy KIA.

(DATE ENTRY) 251845, A Co AT's OP Thumb (AT954727) fired 106 mm direct fire into enemy troops spotted by AO at (AT947728).

260645H, Two BSSO provisional Companies swept area of previous night's fire missions (AT947728), and found several drag marks, burned hubs and fire pits.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED P-274030H FM PAB TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PA3A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 270830H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) FM EQUADOR 910485

Location by Coordinates (F) DN 4.8 ET 3.0 (E) 9054.86

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A4 AND A15, IN SUPPORT

OF LYNCH LAW "E" LAID EGGS IN PREPERATION
 FOR MOVEMENT OF LYNCH LAW "E"
 THROUGH SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken A4 LAID 10 RED EAGLE

EGGS, 1000 CANARY, A15 LAID 10 RED EAGLE

EGGS, 1000 CANARY AND 300 PATERIDGE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

GOLF (Med Evac/Non Evac) ***

Friendly WIA

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

27 FEB 69 / 1830H / ZCG / M-1196

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
 contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 3

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM PAB T^{CPA}

UNCLAS -P 271930H

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B 2

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

271230H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

COLUMBIA 930517

Location by Coordinates (F)

RT. 50 DOWN 1.3 (E) 955523

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

B22 AND B23 PAN THE

ENDS FOR STATION 1/5 BREAK

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

B-22 LAID 14 RED EAGLE 300
 30 CAL
 PARTRIDGE B 23 LAID 4 RED EAGLE EGGS 440
 30 CAL
 100 CANARY EGGS

FOX/TOPI***

Friendly KIA

X

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly MIA

X

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

X

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

X

VC/NVA CAPTURED

X

DETAINÉES

X

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) X

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) X

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

27

FEB.

1740H

69

WOL

1196

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 7

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM PAC
TO PAUNCL/EFTO - P- 271600H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR ✓ SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ()

FOLLOW ()

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report F33 & F32

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 271435H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 6707266041.8

Location by Coordinates (F) CAMP LETHANE 1.8 (E) NEG.

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How F32 SPIT ONE LOAD OF TELLO AND

DIESEL
1 LOAD OF WISKEY AT ABOVE COORDS. F33 SPIT 2 LOADS

OF TELLO AT ABOVE COORDS. ALSO, SPITTING WAS USED TO CLEAR

AREA FOILAGE AROUND PAGE AVE C. ANIMAL FARM TO GIVE BETTER

MEANS OF VISIBILITY TO RESIDENTS OF ANIMAL FARM OF THE

SURROUNDING AREA

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken PROTECTIVE WIRE AND APPROACHES TO PANAMA
CONTONMENT IS CAREED OF GRASS, WEEDS, AND SHRUBS, ALLOWING
GOOD VISIBILITY. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM POSSIBLE CHICOM

GRANADE LEFT OVER FROM POLICE OF AREA

FOXROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/NonEvac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly MIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEEES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY 27 MONTH FEB TIME 1725H YEAR 69

RECEIVED BY 2001

*PT, Sqd Flt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC - P- 271845H TAB TO PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (4) FOLLOW () FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B-3

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occurred 271830H TO 271800

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary) 915705 UP 3.5

Location by Coordinates (F) FROM CHEVY AT 0.5(E) SAME

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B 3 UNITS ADVANCED BY FIRE & MANOEUVRE

3/7
 WITH RECLINE MIKE AND THEN SUPPORTED FROM A
 DISTANCE FOR CLEAR UP THROUGH WOODED TUNNEL AREA

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B 34 LAYED 11 RED HORANGE EGGS
 5000 PARTIAL 3000 CANARY EGGS. A 21 LAYED
 4 RED EGGS 100 PARTIAL 150 CANARY EGGS. A 23
 LAYED 4 RED EGGS 150 PARTIAL 150 CANARY.

FOXTROT***

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

HOTEL***

Friendly KIA

Friendly KIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

27

FEB

1810H

69

UNCLASSIFIED

*RT, Snd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Imposh,
 Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~UNCLAS~~ -P-272100 H fm PA B To PA
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR /SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (X) FOLLOW () FINAL (X)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report PA 3A

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 271920 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) Lat 15 45 N Long 105 43 E 843 and 843

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How B21 and B25 hit the line 5TH MAR

For And. Top B21 and B25 laid Eggs AT Suspected
 Mortar Pigeon Position.
 Enemy. Ref. to position.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken B21 Laid 2 Red Eagle Eggs HE
 B25 Laid 6 Red Eagle Eggs HE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

TIME

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

GOLD (Mod Time/NonEvac) 0640 BOTEL***

Friendly KIA 1 Heavy Sedan Friendly MIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

27 Feb 69 2120 H 08K 1196
 DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time friendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 10

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS

-R-

272201H

FM PAA TO PA

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEARINITIAL REPORT ☒

FOLLOW ()

FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

JOHN BROWN A13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

222200H

CHAUDLE (Shackle if necessary)

GUNSMOKE 09/6821

Location by Coordinates

(F)

DOWN 4.9 KT 1.4

(E)

P17906

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

A13 LAID

100

PARTRIDGE EGGS

PERMISSION GIVEN BY BALL POINT 6 2 BLACK
CATS SPOTTED RUNNING INTO VILL AT ABOVE
(E) COORD.

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken NOT KNOWN

FOXROT***

Friendly KIA

0

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac)***

Friendly KIA

0

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINES

NINA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

27

FEB

2330H

67

WOL

1196

*PT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush,
Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

**If Applicable-Time firendly air, Mortar, arty commenced support

Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)

Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of
contact

** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures | |

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein),
1st Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/LEV/lev
3480
27 Feb 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 58 for the period 270001H to 272400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 260800H, Two tanks from Co B in support of 3/7 at (AT905705) fired 90mm and MG's into enemy positions. Results seven (7) enemy KIA.

(Late Entry) 251845H, A Co AT's OP Thumb (AT954727) fired 106mm direct fire into enemy troops spotted by AO at (AT947728).

260645H, Two SSDC provisional Companys swept area of previous nights fire missions (AT947728), and found several drag marks, burned huts and fire pits.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>			<u>S&D OPS</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>GO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>GOP</u>
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tan Bn. (Rein)

PLACE

Danang, Quang Province R.V.N.

FROM (Date and hour)

280001H/Feb 1969

TO (Date and hour)

282400H/Feb 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0759		1	280759H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0800		2	280800H	1st Tk BN INTSUE		FSM
0825		3	280825H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0830		4	280830H	Co A 1st AT Bn SITREP		FSM
0902		5	280902H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0920		6	280920H	Co C 1st Tk POS/STAT		FSM
0930		7	280930H	Co A 1st Tk POS/STAT		FSM
1000		8	281000H	Co B 1st Tk POS/STAT		FSM
1050		9	281050H	Co A 1st AT Bn POS/STAT		FSM
1930		10	281930H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2235		11	282235H	Co A 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400		12	282400H	1st Tk BN SITREP		FS
2400			282400H	Journal is closed		

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(LATE ENTRY) 261600H, two tanks from Co A in support of 3/7 at AT905 665. Tanks fired 90 mm and HQ's, resulting in 7 NVA/KIA.

(LATE ENTRY) 271920H two tanks from Co B in support of 5 th Mar at AT875468, received mortar fire resulting in 1 USMC KIA Non-Eyes.

Reference by SITREP 55 dtd 24 Feb 69. Entry 230300H - results 21 VC/NVA KIA 5 VC/NVA Captured.

UNCLASSIFIED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

922

COMPANY C (REIN)
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

KED/arw
3570
28 Feb 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)
Subj: Company Consolidated Operational and Deadline Report
As of 1830, 26Feb69

USMC#	TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	SUPPORTING	DATE	REASON DEADLINE
217837	C-11	PAC CP	072660	1stMar	23Feb	Transmission
201941	C-12	F Co	094662	1stMar		
202110	C-13	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
202073	C-14	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
202130	C-15	F Co	094662	1stMar		
217769	C-21	ROK CP	125625	ROK	27Feb	Fan Tower Seal
202164	C-22	27th Co	067625	ROK		
202059	C-23	3rd Bn	143577	ROK		
201902	C-24	3rd Bn	143577	ROK		
217830	C-25	27th Co	067625	ROK		
202056	C-31	1/1	052644	1stMar		
217841	C-32	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
217810	C-33	Bn Maint	997725			Q Ser
202149	C-34	1/1	052644	1stMar		
201842	C-35	1/1	052644	1stMar		
202082	C-51					
217807	C-52	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
229161	C-53	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
225095	F-31	Bn Maint	997725			Engine
225078	F-32	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		
211250	F-33	PAC CP	072660	1stMar		

UNCLASSIFIED

MODIFIED HANDLING AUTHORIZED

OVER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A51
A52
A51
A52
A53

1stReg OP
Cam Lo
1stReg Op
1stReg OP
Cam Lo

988662
027714
988662
988662
027714

3/1
3/1
3/1
3/1
3/1

K. E. DOBBINS
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

0930

COMPANY A (-) (REIN)
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

5/TJC/mac
 03000
 59-69
 28 Feb 1969

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	Location	Coordinates	Unit Support	Remarks
F-12	TAD to B Co.			
F-13	TAD to B Co.			
A-21	TAD to B Co.			
A-22	BnMaint	AT999723	1/26	Q Service
A-23	TAD to B Co.			
A-25	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-31	TAD to C Co.			
A-32	TAD to C Co.			
A-33	TAD to C Co.			
A-51	TAD to C Co.			
A-52	TAD to C Co.			
A-53	CoCP	AT938786	26thMarRegt	
<u>RUMAGE TIGERS</u>				
A-11	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-12	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-13	Hill 190	8882	1/26	
A-14	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-15	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
<u>RUMAGE FIGS</u>				
A-21	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	
A-22	FSR	AT998745	1/26	DL
A-23	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-24	Nam O Bridge	AT924848	1/26	
A-25	CoCP	AT938786	1/26	

T. J. CLARKE
 Acting

47

copy of Copies

Page pf Pages

DECLASSIFIED

1000

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY 3
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) AMF

(DET 3)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 & Maint)
Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

PLATE	USMC	OWNER	DL	LOCATION	REMARKS (DET, DEF, ETC)
B-11	201847	X			
B-12	201951	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201964	X			
B-15	201993	X			
B-21	201876	X			
B-22	217832	X			
B-23	217124	X			
B-24	202022		X		STARTER
B-25	217854	X			
B-31	202015		X		ENGINE
B-32	202087		X		ENGINE
B-33	202159		X		ENGINE
B-34	201852	X			
B-35			X		T E DEF
B-51	202139	X			
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
E-21	211228		X		ENGINE
E-22	211233		X		ENGINE
E-23	211232	X			
E-11	211235	X			
A-11	201821	X			
A-12	201901	X			
A-13	201860		X		ENGINE
A-14	201930		X		ENGINE
A-15	217822		X		ELECT. Syst

10. C. 1001
COMBINED BY DETECTION
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM PAA
TO PAUNCA - P- 282300 H
CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT () FOLLOW () FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

JOHN BROWN A12

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured

281930 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

880820 D 5.0

Location by Coordinates

(F) BANANZA L.B. (E)

880822

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

A12 LAID 30 H.E. EAGLE EGGS AND

2 YELLOW EAGLE EGGS AT SUSPECTED BLACK CAT RKT.

SITES. EAGLE EGGS LAID REG BY RECORD D-6

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken

N/A

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA

NEG

GOLD (Med Evac/Non Evac) ***

Friendly WIA

NEG

HOTEL***

Friendly MIA

NEG

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

NEG

VC/NVA CAPTURED

NEG

DETAINEE'S

NEG

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known)

NEG

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

NEG

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

01

MARCH

0020

69

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED P PRECEDENCE 28 28 16H PM PAA TOPA
 SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FROM*

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW () FINAL ()

ALFA

Unit Sending Report JOHN BROWN A13

BRAVO

DTG Activity/Incident Occured 28 23 35 H

CHARLIE (Shackle if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (F) BON 4.9 2.14 (E) 82 3 29 J

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How A13 LAYED 300 PARTIAL DGS ECLS

AT SPOTTING OF 3 BLACK CATS EAGLE ECLS REQ.
BY RECORD DL

ECHO**

Results or Action Taken SWEEP WILL BE MADE

FOXTROT***

Friendly KIA φ

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA φ

LIMA

Weapons Captured or Lost (State Type if known) φ

GOLO (Med Evac/Non Evac) ***

Friendly WIA φ

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED φ

NOBEL***

Friendly MIA φ

KILO

DETAINÉES φ

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) φ

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

1 March 1969 RO. L. L.

* FT, Sqd Plt, Combat, Recon Patrol, Secon Patrol, Security Force, Ambush, Clearing Operation, Perimeter Bunker (s), etc.

** If Applicable-Time friendly air, mortar, arty commenced support
 Time of dispatch of reaction force (s)
 Time of arrival of reaction force (s) at scene of contact

*** Shackle Friendly Casualty Figures 11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/LEV/lev
3480
28 February 1969

My SITREP 59 for the period 280001H to 282400H February 1969

1. Major Operations Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations

a. 1st Tank Bn.

(Late Entry) 261600H Two tanks from Co A in support of 3/7 at
AT905665. Tanks fired 90mm and MJ's, resulting in
7 NVA KIA.

(Late Entry) 271920H Two tanks from Co B in support of 5th Mar at
AT875468, received mortar fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA
Non-Evac.

Reference my SITREP 55 dtd 24 Feb 69. Entry 230300H - results 21 VC/NVA
KIA 5 VC/NVA Captured.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY		1							
NIGHT	4	3		9				10	9

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED